Final Report

Site Investigation of the Montague Salt-Water Seep, Montague County, Texas (RRC Cleanup No. 09-50211)

by

Susan D. Hovorka Alan R. Dutton Jeffrey G. Paine Robin Nava Martina Blüm

Alan R. Dutton Principal Investigator

Prepared for

Oil Field Special Response Program Railroad Commission of Texas under Interagency Contract No. 96-0050

Bureau of Economic Geology W. L. Fisher, Director *ad interim* The University of Texas at Austin Austin, Texas 78713-8924

September 1999

QAe6967

CONTENTS

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | . 1 |
|--|-----|
| INTRODUCTION | . 3 |
| Geologic and Hydrologic Setting | . 6 |
| Site History | . 8 |
| METHODS | . 9 |
| Investigative Approach | . 9 |
| Reconnaissance Ground-Based EM | 10 |
| Airborne Survey | 12 |
| Time-Domain EM | 14 |
| Existing Wells | 15 |
| Piezometer Nests | 15 |
| Well and Borehole Construction | 19 |
| Downhole EM Logging | 22 |
| Hydrological Measurements and Tests | 23 |
| Water-Chemical Composition | 24 |
| Soil Sampling | 28 |
| GIS and GPS Analyses | 29 |
| RESULTS | 30 |
| Stratigraphy | 30 |
| Bedrock | 30 |
| Alluvium | 31 |
| Hydrologic Head | 36 |
| Hydrologic Properties | 51 |
| Chemical Composition of Ground Water | 55 |
| Samples Associated with Conroduced Brine | 55 |

| Samples from Water-Supply Wells | 59 |
|---|-----|
| Samples from Monitoring Wells | 61 |
| Cross Sections and Map of Subsurface Salinity Plume | 70 |
| Barren Areas and Saline Seeps | 71 |
| Soil Chemistry | 77 |
| Plume Geometry | 84 |
| Lateral Extent | 84 |
| Thickness | 91 |
| Volume | 98 |
| Contaminant Assessment | 98 |
| Relationship between EM and Chloride Concentration | 98 |
| Chloride Mass | 100 |
| ENVIRONMENT ASSESSMENT | 112 |
| Possible Saltwater Sources | 112 |
| Fate of Saline Water | 114 |
| Active Sources | 114 |
| Plume Evolution | 114 |
| Lateral Migration | 114 |
| Vertical Migration | 116 |
| Potential for Impact on Ground-Water Resources | 117 |
| Barren Zone Development and Potential for Impact on Agriculture | 117 |
| Williams Seep | 121 |
| Potential for Discharge to Red River | 122 |
| CONCLUSIONS | 124 |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS | 127 |
| DEEEDENCES | 128 |

APPENDICES

- 1. Reconnaissance EM lines.
- 2. Sampling information from water wells.
- 3. Core logs.
- 4. Well-registration forms.
- 5. Well construction.
- 6. Borehole induction logs.
- 7. 1966 air photograph showing pit locations.
- 8. Scan of USGS 1:24,000-scale Prairie Valley School quadrangle.
- 9. Color-infrared photograph of the large barren area MBA showing extent of patchy crop north and east of the barren area.
- 10. TDEM soundings.
- 11. Glossary of hydrogeologic terms.

Figures

| 1. | Location of the study area | 4 |
|----|--|-----|
| 2. | Site map showing roads, oil wells, and pits located on a 1966 air photograph and the location of the barren area in fall 1997. | 4 |
| 3. | Regional structural cross section A–A′ | 7 |
| 4. | Map showing reconnaissance EM lines, airborne survey boundaries, BEG and FH wells for which EM39 logs were collected, and locations of TDEM soundings | 1 |
| 5. | View looking north from Fm 103 showing helicopter towing EM coils (lower instrument) and magnetometer (upper instrument) over the Montague barren area | |
| 6. | Location of water-supply wells within and near the study area sampled during this and previous studies | |
| 7. | Location of sampled water-supply wells, BEG and Fox Hollow monitoring wells, piezometers, and soil samples | 8 |
| 8. | Site north—south stratigraphic cross section | 2 |
| 9. | Site east—west stratigraphic cross section | , 4 |

| 10. | Regional north–south cross section of hydraulic head | 40 |
|-----|---|----|
| 11. | Study area north-south cross section of hydraulic head | 42 |
| 12. | Study area east-west cross section of hydraulic head | 44 |
| 13. | Map of regional potentiometric surface of shallow ground water in the vicinity of the study area | 46 |
| 14. | Map of the potentiometric surface in the study area | 47 |
| 15. | Map of the depth to ground water in the study area | 50 |
| 16. | Results of hydrologic tests at well 1S and at 1D in October 1997 and November 1997. | 52 |
| 17. | Results of hydrologic tests at well 5S a and 5D b to d | 53 |
| 18. | Results of hydrologic tests at well 8S, 8M, and 8D | 54 |
| 19. | Trilinear diagram showing hydrochemical variation of ground waters | 58 |
| 20. | Histograms of total dissolved solids in ground-water samples from BEG and FH monitoring wells and water-supply wells | 60 |
| 21. | Plan view map of total dissolved solids (TDS) in the subsurface saltwater plume drawn on the basis of water samples from monitoring wells | 62 |
| 22. | Graph showing covariations of dissolved chloride with dissolved sodium and total dissolved solids in ground waters | 66 |
| 23. | Graph showing variation in Br (x104)/Cl with chloride and Na/Ca ratio in water and soil | 67 |
| 24. | Graph showing variation in ionic ratios (meq/L) of Cl/SO ₄ and Na/Ca for samples from monitoring and water-supply wells, soil, and oil-field brine | 69 |
| 25. | Study area north–south cross section of total dissolved solids | 72 |
| 26. | Study area east-west cross section of total dissolved solids | 74 |
| 27. | Vertical profile of chloride in unsaturated soils | 78 |
| 28. | Map showing chloride in 1:1 dilution in surface soils in the barren area | 82 |
| 29. | Map of the Montague site superimposed on a gray-scale image of apparent conductivity measured with 56,000-Hz airborne-induction coils | 85 |
| 30. | Apparent conductivity at the Montague site measured with 7,200-Hz airborne induction coils | 86 |
| 31. | Apparent conductivity at the Montague site measured with 900-Hz airborne induction coils | 87 |

| 32. | Changes in estimated exploration depth (skin depth) with ground conductivity for 900-Hz, 7,200-Hz, and 56,000-Hz airborne-coil configurations |
|-----|---|
| 33. | Cumulative area with conductivities measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils above indicated threshold values for the Montague saltwater plume as a whole and for the parts of it that are beneath the Pleistocene terrace and the Permian upland90 |
| 34. | Comparison of a conductivity profile acquired at monitoring-well BEG 1 using a borehole conductivity meter with a profile derived from a TDEM sounding acquired adjacent to the borehole at TDEM site A |
| 35. | Comparison of transient signals and best-fit conductivity models from TDEM soundings acquired over the saltwater plume at TDEM site E and in a background area outside of the plume at TDEM site C |
| 36. | TDEM cross section G-G' along main axis of saltwater plume96 |
| 37. | TDEM cross section H-H' crossing main axis of saltwater plume97 |
| 38. | Relationship between electrical conductivity of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells and peak electrical conductivity measured by a Geonics EM39 borehole induction logger in the borehole |
| 39. | Relationship between chloride content of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells and peak electrical conductivity measured by a Geonics EM39 borehole induction logger in the borehole |
| 40. | Relationship between chloride content and measured electrical conductivity of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells |
| 41. | Increase in chloride/conductivity ratio observed over range of chloride concentrations measured for Montague site samples |
| 42. | Chloride mass per unit area calculated for 900-, 7,200-, and 56,000-Hz airborne coils assuming background conductivity values of 50 mS/m and a chloride-to-conductivity ratio of 3.42 mg/L chloride per mS/m of conductivity |
| 43. | Areal distribution of conductivities measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils over the Montague saltwater plume as a whole and for the parts of it that are beneath the Pleistocene terrace and the Permian upland |
| 44. | Estimates of chloride mass within conductivity ranges measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils |
| 45. | Estimated volume of original brine (at 65,000 mg/L chloride concentration) beneath the Permian upland and Pleistocene terrace at the Montague site and equivalent volumes of saline water at diluted chloride concentrations |
| 46. | Model of evapotranspiration as a function of depth beneath ground surface |

Tables

| 1. | Construction data on water-supply wells | .17 |
|-----|--|------|
| 2. | BEG well construction | .20 |
| 3. | Chemical composition of ground waters from water-supply wells | . 26 |
| 4. | Hydraulic-head data | .38 |
| 5. | Hydraulic-head data from piezometer nests in barren ground | .49 |
| 6. | Data on hydrologic properties estimated from field tests | .56 |
| 7. | Chemical composition of oil-field brine samples | .57 |
| 8. | Chemical composition of ground waters from BEG monitoring wells | .63 |
| 9. | Chemical composition of ground waters from FH monitoring wells | . 64 |
| 10. | Chemical composition of water-soluble fraction in soils | .80 |
| 11. | TLCP metals in soils | . 83 |
| 12. | Total combined thickness of moderately and highly conductive near-surface layers | .99 |
| 13. | Surface area, estimated chloride mass, and equivalent volume of brine | 110 |
| 14. | Chloride loading of the Red River near the site. | 123 |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, investigated the Montague site (RRC Site Code 09-50211, District 9, Wichita Falls) for the Railroad Commission of Texas (RRC) between August 1996 and December 1997. The complaint is based on saltwater contamination of shallow ground water and on the formation of an area barren of vegetation on agricultural acreage. The barren ground lies on a Pleistocene alluvial terrace of the Red River just north of the Nocona North–Spanish Fort part of the Montague County Regular Field in an upland area underlain by Permian bedrock. This data report presents and interprets the hydrogeology of a subsurface saltwater plume at the site on the basis of geophysical data, cores and borehole logs, hydrological tests and water-level measurements, and analyses of the chemical composition of soil and ground water. This report also provides a preliminary interpretation of the saltwater sources, an assessment of possible impact on surface water and water-supply wells, and a prognosis for the barren ground without remediation.

On the basis of our data it is reasonable to conclude the following points:

- The barren ground originates where a subsurface saltwater plume lies within 6 or 7 ft of the ground surface.
- This minimum depth to water is controlled by the coincidence of a topographic low along a drainage tributary of Village Creek and a water-table high related to locally focused recharge from upland surface-water runoff.
- It is probable that the lateral extent of the barren area has reached a nearly stable limit and is not likely to expand over the entire area underlain by the saline plume. It is possible, however, that surface soil salinization may affect adjacent fields and increase the size of the barren area; the risk of this occurring cannot be determined on the basis of observations made during one field season.
- The predominant source of saltwater in the subsurface plume was the use of unlined saltwater disposal pits in the upland area between the early days of the field in the 1920's

- and the "no-pit order" implemented by the RRC in 1969. Other sources are identified but are minor relative to the total volume of salt observed.
- The primary source of saltwater contamination was ended by the no-pit order, but an
 inferred secondary source remains with salt in storage in the unsaturated zone beneath
 pits and above the water table.
- The volume of saltwater estimated to have entered the subsurface from disposal pits is 14 million barrels (MMbbl), which is reasonable given the history of oil production from the field. Dilution of the brine in the subsurface plume has increased the volume of salt-contaminated water to approximately 100 MMbbl. These estimates do not take into account the salt remaining in the unsaturated zone beneath the upland source area.
- At least two deep drinking-water supply wells located on the terrace (one of which
 appears to be abandoned) are potentially and imminently at risk of contamination because
 they lie within the footprint of the subsurface saltwater plume. Saltwater contamination
 of the deeper-water supply is possible if the surface casing does not seal off the upper
 50 ft of the wells.
- There are other, non-oilfield-related reasons for some of the water-quality changes, such
 as increased contribution of naturally occurring, poor-quality water from lowerpermeability zones within the aquifer, inflow of poor-quality surface-water runoff owing
 to problems in well completion, or both.
- The subsurface saltwater plume is continuous with and genetically related to a separate salinity complaint on the Holocene terrace of the Red River floodplain (Williams complaint).
- The Red River adjacent to the study area has an elevated background salinity with an average chloride content of 735 mg/L (long-term average of chloride load and flow volume).
- Total incremental loading from discharge of the northwest lobe of the saltwater plume would add another 0.02 to 0.2 percent to the annual average chloride load in the Red River, or less than 1 mg/L of chloride under average flow conditions.

INTRODUCTION

The Railroad Commission of Texas (RRC) has statutory responsibility under S.B. 1103 (72nd Legislature, 1991) for oversight of cleanup of abandoned oilfield sites throughout Texas, including the Montague site (RRC Site Code 09-50211, Cleanup No. 09-50211), located in northern Montague County about 15 mi north of Nocona (fig. 1). Saltwater contamination in the shallow subsurface has caused an area barren of vegetation to form in cultivated land near the Red River on a Pleistocene fluvial terrace that lies below the Nocona North–Spanish Fort part of the Montague County Regular Field (fig. 2). The main barren area (MBA), which was first reported in 1986, has been the source of several complaints to the RRC, including the Roger Russell complaint (RRC no. 9-90-2507). Since 1986 this barren area has expanded somewhat northward and eastward from its original position. This investigation of the Montague site studies the extent, distribution, source, and movement of the subsurface saltwater plume to account for the barren ground and predict the potential for other impact.

Possible sources of saltwater that were considered at this site include natural sources, injection wells and abandoned oil wells that might be leaking saltwater, and inactive, unlined evaporation pits that were extensively used for the disposal of coproduced saltwater since the 1920's until the no-pit order was implemented by the RRC in 1969. Most of the oilfield is located on Permian sandstone that forms a bluff overlooking the high Pleistocene fluvial terrace of the Red River. Three principal ephemeral streams drain the north part of the upland, and may at one time have provided potential surface paths for saltwater to move from overflowing pits, along the drainages, and down onto the Pleistocene terrace. Sandy surface deposits and permeable Permian sandstones and conglomerates underlying the upland area also provide potential paths for saltwater to infiltrate the ground, reach the shallow water table, and migrate to the terrace by subsurface flow.

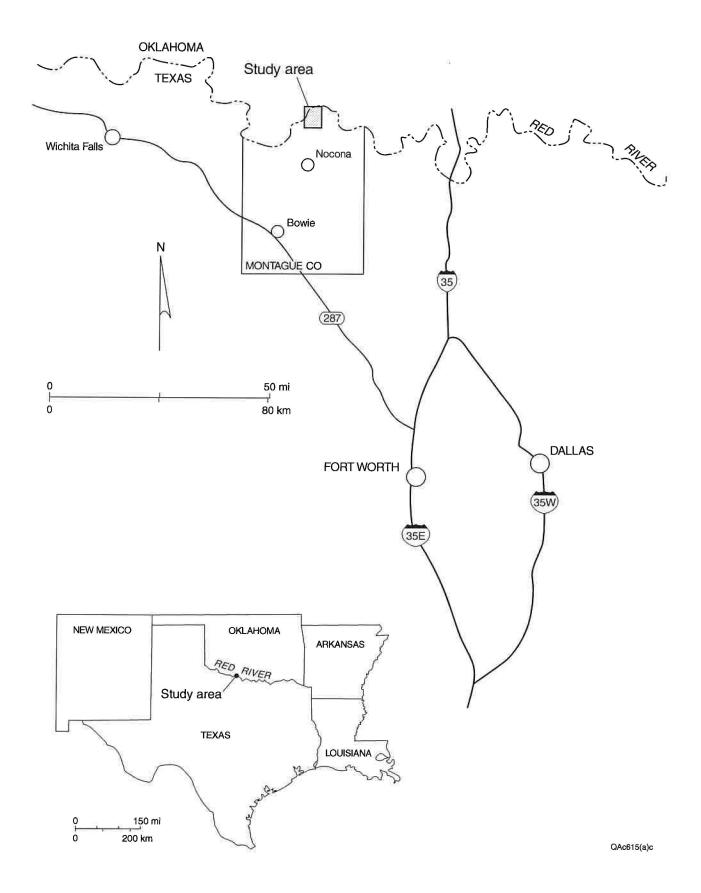


Figure 1. Location of the study area.

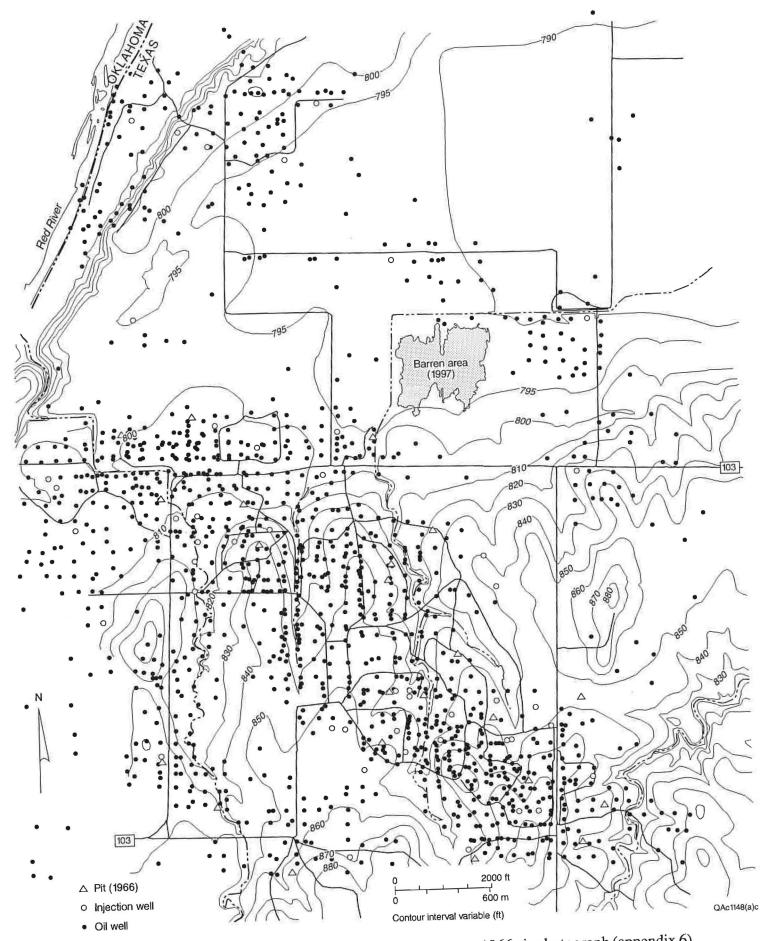


Figure 2. Site map showing roads, oil wells, and pits located on a 1966 air photograph (appendix 6), and the location of the barren area in fall 1997.

Geologic and Hydrologic Setting

Permian bedrock beneath the site is mapped as the Permian Nocona Formation (Hentz and Brown, 1987), which is composed of several numbered channel-fill sandstones and conglomerate and interbedded red-brown mudstone units (Hentz, 1988). Outcropping Permian units forming the uplands regionally dip gently to the north, becoming younger toward the Red River. High Pleistocene fluvial terrace deposits associated with the Red River overlie Permian bedrock and form the agricultural lands, including the large barren area, in the north part of the study area. The Holocene Red River floodplain is incised into the Pleistocene terrace, creating a bluff about 50 ft high.

Production in the Nocona North–Spanish Fort part of the Montague County Regular Field is from Pennsylvanian Canyon and Cisco (Markley Formation) sands at depths of 800 to 1,400 ft (fig. 3). Production is strongly influenced by a faulted basement uplift, part of the Muenster-Waurika Arch trend that brings Precambrian basement to elevations of less than 1,000 ft below sea level (Ball, 1951; McBee and Vaughan, 1956; Ardmore Geological Society, 1965; Denison, 1982; Ewing, 1990). Lower Paleozoic Simson and Arbuckle carbonates (Luzardo, 1971) are unconformably overlain by stratigraphically complex Pennsylvanian arkosic sandstones, conglomerates, and carbonates of the Canyon group (Erxleben, 1975; Bowker, 1982). Overlying the Canyon Group is less than 900 ft of Cisco and Wichita Group redbeds of the Markley, Archer City, and Nocona Formations (McBee and Vaughan, 1956; Morrison, 1980a, 1980b; Hentz, 1988).

Quaternary deposits related to regional geomorphic evolution of the area include (1) arkosic gravel remnants of formerly widespread predissection surfaces; (2) terrace alluvium composed of a lower coarse-grained (predominantly gravel) facies and upper fine-grained partly eolian facies; (3) valley-floor alluvium; and (4) eolian loess and dune sand belts on the south side of the Red River (Frye and Leonard, 1963; Madole and others, 1991).

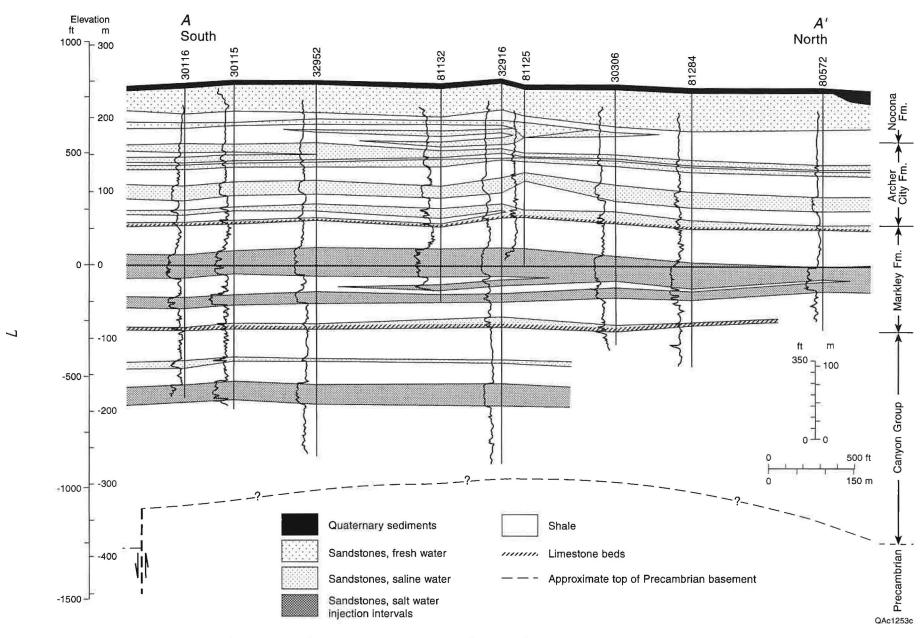


Figure 3. Regional structural cross section A–A'. Line of section shown in figure 7.

Soils developed on the Permian bedrock and on the dune areas fringing the Pleistocene terrace above the Red River are mapped as Bastrop loam; Pleistocene terrace soils are mapped as Teller loam (Clower, 1978). Soils along the drainage at the north edge of the barren area on the Pleistocene terrace are mapped as the Waurika-Renfrow complex.

The Nocona North–Spanish Fort part of the Montague County Regular Field was developed during the 1920's; workovers and infill drilling continue today. Waterflooding and saltwater injection for disposal have been permitted in this field as early as the late 1940's (RRC hearing files).

Naturally saline water occurs beneath the fresh-water zone in the North Nocona field area. A map of the elevation of the base of usable water (Bayha, 1967) shows a regional high that approximately corresponds to the basement uplift. Salinity and thermal anomalies over basement uplifts have been mapped in adjacent Carter County, Oklahoma (McConnell, 1985). Although shallow ground-water contamination complicates the interpretation in the site area, these regional relationships suggest that salinity of 1,000 to 10,000 mg/L at depths beneath the typical completion intervals of water wells is a naturally occurring feature associated with the uplifts. Ground-water contamination by oilfield brine and vegetative kill areas are recognized as significant problems in a several-mile area around the site under investigation as well as in other areas of Montague County where the thickness of fresh water is greater (Bayha, 1967).

Site History

This area is ranked high in priority for site assessment in part because ground-water contamination apparently is active, ongoing, and oilfield related. RRC has conducted several site visits since 1990 and continues to monitor the area. RRC-sponsored investigations have included soil and surface-water sampling in the barren area and nearby potential source areas in the adjacent oilfield, an electrical resistivity survey by the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (TNRCC) to try to locate potential saltwater sources (Price, 1993) and inspections

of all injection wells in the area. At least one abandoned well has been plugged at the site using State funds. RRC District 9 staff report that additional work has been done in and near the barren area by private consultants on behalf of local property owners; that work has included the installation of monitoring wells and acquisition of geophysical data.

METHODS

Investigative Approach

Geophysical methods, particularly electromagnetic induction (EM), are effective in locating salinized areas, mapping salinization extent, and tracing potential salinity sources. Very saline water has a high electrical conductivity (several hundred to several thousand milliSiemens per meter [mS/m]) that strongly contrasts with the low conductivities (a few tens to a few hundred mS/m) of natural earth materials (McNeill, 1980a). We measured apparent ground conductivity using EM induction methods (Parasnis, 1973; Frischknecht and others, 1991; West and Macnae, 1991) that employed airborne, ground-based, and borehole instruments. These instruments use a changing primary magnetic field created around a transmitter coil to induce a current to flow in the ground, which in turn creates a secondary magnetic field that is sensed by the receiver coil. In general, the strength of the secondary field is proportional to the conductivity of the ground.

We employed several EM methods at the Montague site to address different aspects of salinization. Reconnaissance ground-based EM measurements were used to:

- establish the boundaries of the area impacted by saline water,
- suggest whether one or more salinity sources are present, and
- determine the range of electrical conductivity at the site.

Airborne conductivity measurements provided more continuous spatial coverage, necessary for establishing the relative intensity and lateral extent of salinization and locating potential salinity sources. The results were used to target borehole locations in likely background and salinized areas. Borehole measurements and time-domain EM soundings determined the vertical

extent of salinization and helped establish the relationship between ground conductivity and chloride content. We then used the airborne EM data and the borehole-derived empirical relationship between chloride content and electrical conductivity in water to estimate the total mass of chloride present in the Montague saltwater plume.

Reconnaissance Ground-Based EM

In October and November 1996, reconnaissance ground conductivity measurements were taken at 1,088 sites along 11 line segments across the Montague site (appendix 1 and fig. 4) to locate highly conductive ground indicative of salinization. In these surveys, a Geonics EM34-3 ground conductivity meter was used to measure apparent conductivity (McNeill, 1980b). The EM34-3 supports a 10-, 20-, or 40-m transmitter and receiver coil separations and two principal coil orientations (horizontal dipole and vertical dipole). Most measurements were taken with the 20-m coil separation, which has an exploration depth of 12 m for the horizontal dipole orientation and 25 m for the vertical dipole orientation. The conductivity values represent "bulk" conductivities, or an average conductivity of the soil volume within the exploration range of the transmitter and receiver coils.

Conductivity measurements were taken as follows: (1) the transmitter coil was placed on the ground in the horizontal dipole orientation; (2) the receiver coil was placed on the ground 20 m from the transmitter coil (or 40 m from the transmitter coil at the 40-m setting); (3) apparent conductivity was logged on a digital data logger; (4) both coils were realigned in the vertical dipole orientation at the same locations and coil separation; (5) apparent conductivity for the vertical dipole orientation was digitally logged; and (6) the transmitter and receiver coils were each moved forward 20 m. The process was repeated until the end of the line was reached.

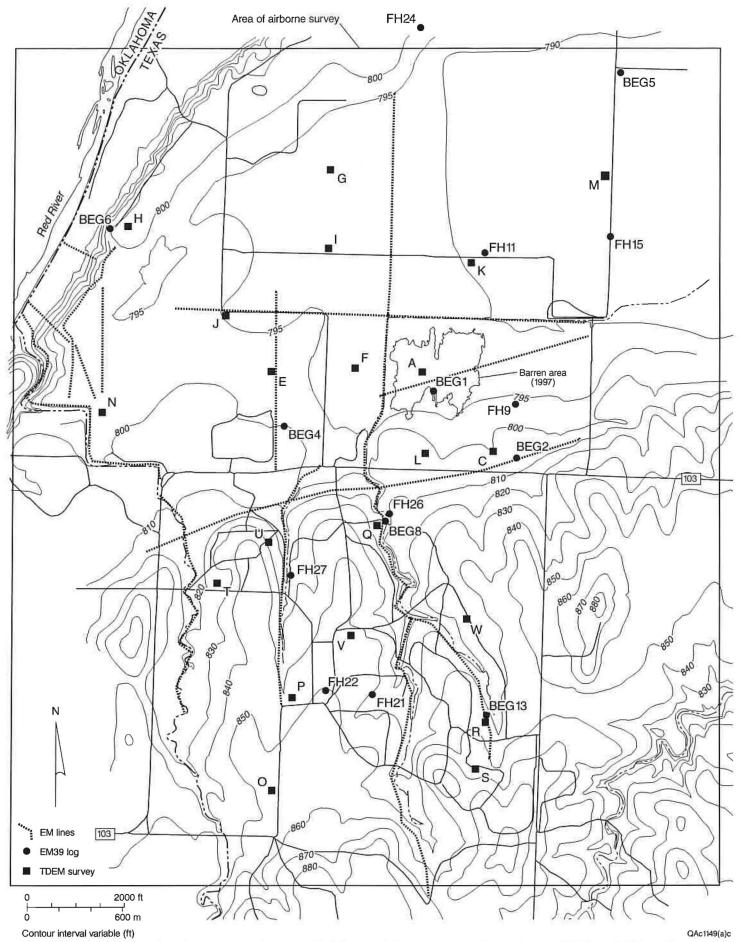


Figure 4. Map showing reconnaissance EM lines, airborne survey boundaries, BEG and FH wells for which EM39 logs were collected, and locations of TDEM soundings.

Airborne Survey

Geoterrex–Dighem, a Canadian geophysical contractor, surveyed the Montague study area with helicopter-borne geophysical instruments in July 1997 (Garrie, 1997). Principal instruments mounted on or towed by the Aerospatiale SA315B helicopter were the multicoil, multifrequency DIGHEMV EM induction system used to measure ground conductivity, and a Picodas Cesium vapor magnetometer for measuring magnetic field strength. The EM coils and the magnetometer were towed beneath the helicopter at nominal heights of 30 m for the coils and 40 m for the magnetometer (fig. 5). The helicopter maintained a height of 60 m and flew at an average speed of 120 km/hr (Garrie, 1997). Supporting instruments included a differential GPS navigation system with locational accuracy to better than 5 m, a radar altimeter, and a video camera that recorded the ground along the flight lines.

Flight lines were oriented east—west, were spaced at 100-m intervals, and covered a total length of 261 km within a 25 km² area that measured 4.5 km east—west by 5.5 km north—south (fig. 4). Samples from the EM coils and the magnetometer were acquired at 0.1-s intervals, which corresponds to a sample spacing of about 3 m along each flight line. Lateral resolution was thus better by a factor of 33 in the east—west direction than in the north—south direction.

Raw EM and magnetometer data were recorded digitally and processed by Dighem I-Power in the months following the airborne survey (Garrie, 1997). Preliminary conductivity maps were supplied to BEG to enable us to select priority field sites and begin field investigations. Final products delivered by Dighem included maps of ground conductivity at three coil frequencies, maps of total and enhanced magnetic field strength, cross sections showing lateral and vertical conductivity changes along east—west flight lines, a flight-line track map and videotapes, and digital-map images that were imported into a geographic information system data base.

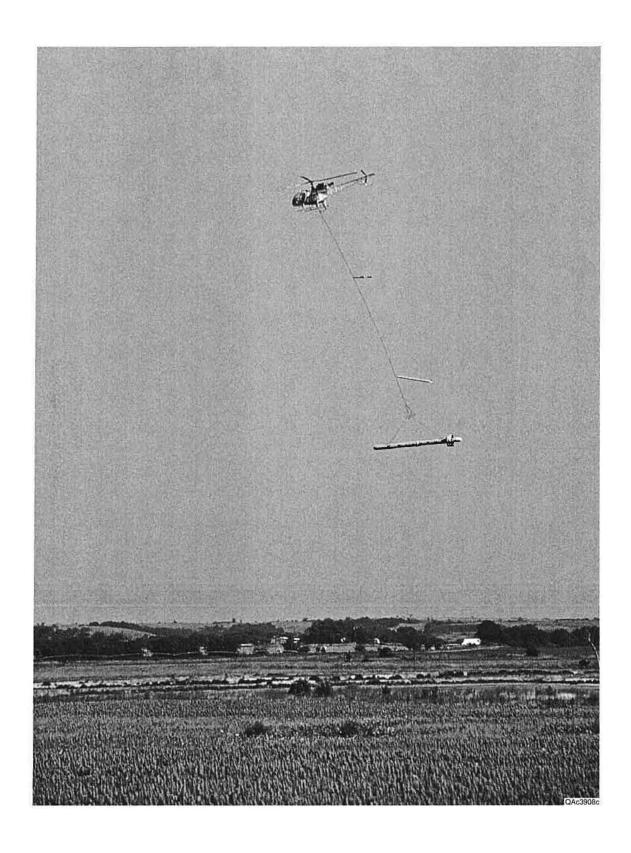


Figure 5. View looking north from Fm 103 showing helicopter towing EM coils (lower instrument) and magnetometer (upper instrument) over the Montague barren area.

Time-Domain EM

Ground-based, time-domain EM (TDEM) soundings were used to measure the thickness of the saltwater plume and examine changes in ground conductivity in depths deeper than those reached by the airborne and ground-based, frequency-domain methods. TDEM soundings (Kaufman and Keller, 1983; Spies and Frischknecht, 1991) were acquired with the Geonics PROTEM 47/D instrument. These soundings produced multilayer conductivity profiles to a maximum depth of 75 to 100 m. Rather than employing multiple frequencies and coil separations to vary exploration depth along surveyed lines as we did for the reconnaissance EM34 measurements and the airborne survey, we used the TDEM instrument at selected sites to measure the decay of a secondary EM field (the "transient") produced by the termination of an alternating primary EM field. At a TDEM site, the decay of a secondary field produced by an electrical current flowing in the ground is measured after the electric current is shut off in a transmitter wire laid out at the ground surface. Secondary field strength at early times gives information about conductivity in the shallow subsurface; field strength at later times is governed by conductivity at depth. The computer program TEMIX, by Interpex, was used to construct model conductivity profiles that best fit the observed transient decay for each site.

In October 1997, TDEM soundings were collected at 23 sites to (1) supplement borehole data and (2) define the vertical bounds of the saltwater plume as revealed by the airborne EM results (fig. 4). At each site, two TDEM soundings were collected using a 40- × 40-m transmitter loop. For the first sounding at each site, the receiver coil was placed 10 m outside the transmitter loop. For the second sounding, the receiver coil was moved to the center of the transmitter loop. Outside-the-loop receivers reduce potential interference from metallic objects within the transmitter loop, but cause interpretation difficulties related to EM-field propagation velocities in conductive ground. Inside-the-loop receivers record transient decay curves that are easier to interpret, but these curves can be distorted by the presence of the receiver coil within the

transmitter loop when loop dimensions are small. Because comparisons of decay curves for the two soundings showed no significant difference between conductivity models, all conductivity profiles presented in this report were calculated from inside-the-loop soundings.

Existing Wells

Our search through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) data base identified 42 domestic water-supply wells within 6.6 mi (10.6 km) of the site having data on water levels or analyses of chemical composition of ground waters (fig. 6; table 1). We sampled three of the wells listed in the TWDB chemical-composition data base and six additional water-supply wells that were accessible to within approximately 2 mi (~3.3 km) of the site. Sampling information is included in appendix 2. In the months before we began our work, Fox Hollow Consultants (FH) of Ardmore, Oklahoma, drilled 27 monitoring wells at 20 locations in the study area (fig. 7). Seven pairs of wells are twinned and completed at different depths. Fox Hollow Consultants made these wells available for water-level measurements, water sampling, and downhole EM logging during this study.

Piezometer Nests

Two groups of piezometers (PNA and PNB) were installed in the barren area (MBA) using the BEG Giddings probe. The piezometers were used to estimate the local vertical gradient in hydraulic head near ground surface at the barren zone. The piezometers consisted of 3/4- and 1-inch steel pipe constructed using a chisel-edge drive point and drilled perforations across the bottom foot. The piezometers were installed to depths ranging from 4.4 to 20.2 ft.

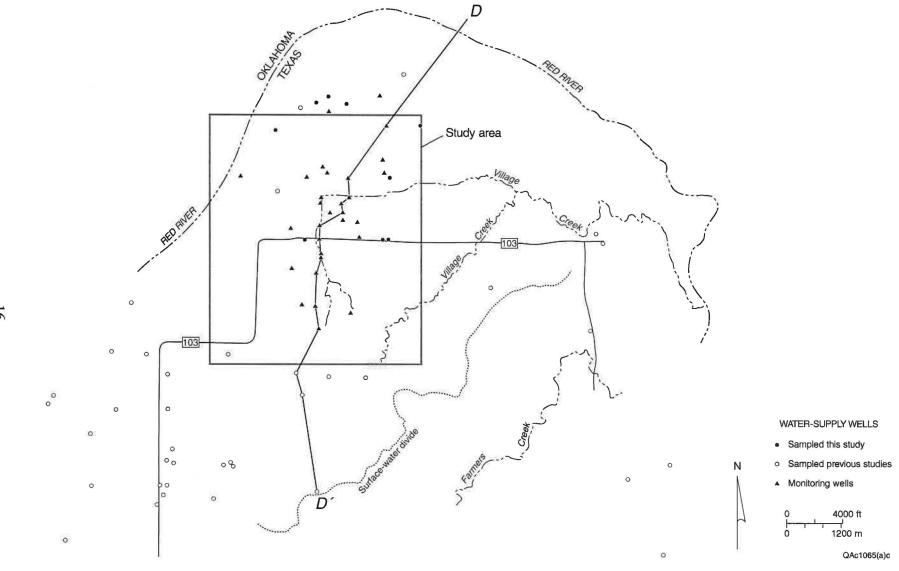


Figure 6. Location of water-supply wells within and near the study area sampled during this and previous studies. Data on well construction in table 1. Location of monitoring wells for comparison. Section D–D' shown in figure 10.

Table 1. Construction data on water-supply wells.*

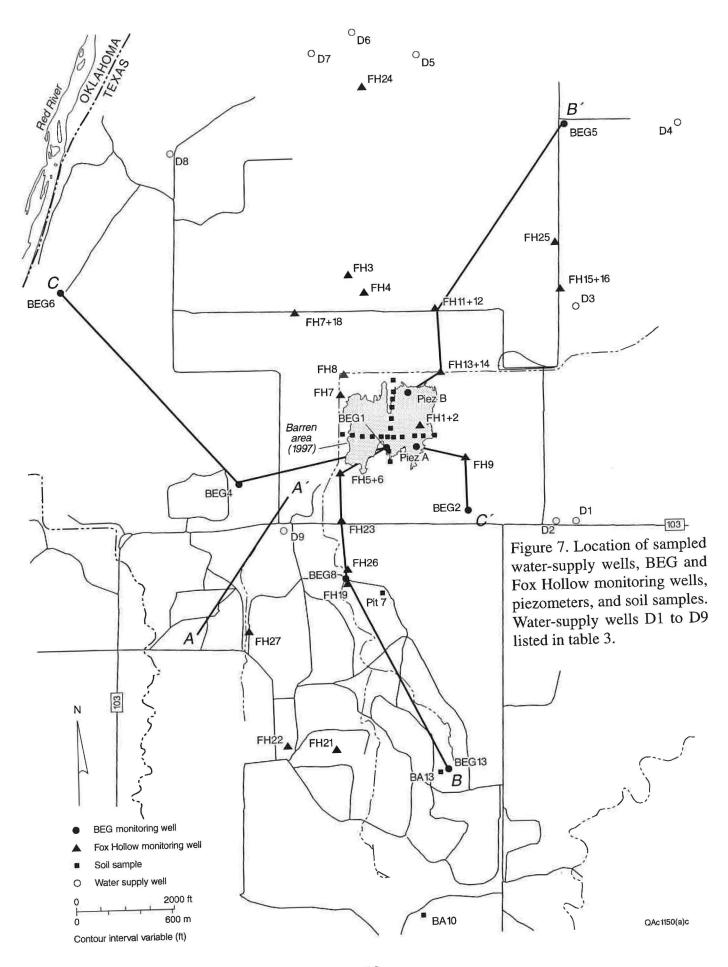
| TWDB well no. | Latitude (°) | Longitude (°) | Aquifer code** | Date drilled | Land surface elevation (ft) | Well depth (ft) | Diameter (inches) |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1903201 | 97.6886 | 33.9719 | 2 | 1963 | 801 | 150 | 5 |
| 1903301 | 97.6636 | 33.9783 | 2 | 1955 | 800 | 219 | 8 |
| 1903402 | 97.7297 | 33.9333 | 1 | 1930 | 809 | 67 | 8 |
| 1903403 | 97.7344 | 33.9236 | 2 | 1916 | 831 | 60 | 6 |
| 1903404 | 97.7261 | 33.9231 | 2 | nr | 848 | 72 | 6 |
| 1903405 | 97.7211 | 33.9189 | 5 | nr | 879 | 75 | 6 |
| 1903501 | 97.6967 | 33.9564 | 2 | 1930 | 812 | 175 | 7 |
| 1903502 | 97.6842 | 33.9283 | 5 | 1955 | 850 | 125 | 7 |
| 1903503 | 97.6678 | 33.9578 | 2 | nr | 788 | 100 | 6 |
| 1903504 | 97.6681 | 33.9456 | 2 | 1928 | 832 | 99 | 5 |
| 1903505 | 97.6681 | 33.9456 | 1 | 1948 | 832 | 40 | 10 |
| 1903506 | 97.7067 | 33.9228 | 5 | nr | 868 | 70 | 7 |
| 1903507 | 97.6903 | 33.9189 | 5 | 1953 | 890 | 108 | 6 |
| 1903508 | 97.6736 | 33.9178 | 5 | nr | 850 | 150 | 7 |
| 1903509 | 97.6825 | 33.9181 | 5 | 1959 | 885 | 200 | 5 |
| 1903601 | 97.6431 | 33.9356 | 3 | 1974 | 842 | 172 ¹ | 6 |
| 1903701 | 97.7483 | 33.9150 | 2 | 1919 | 818 | 125 | 8 |
| 1903702 | 97.7497 | 33.9133 | 1 | 1959 | 794 | 72 | 7 |
| 1903707 | 97.7211 | 33.9119 | 5 | nr | 887 | 100 ² | 6 |
| 1903710 | 97.7203 | 33.9039 | 5 | nr | 900 | 100 | 6 |
| 1903711 | 97.7397 | 33.9072 | 5 | 1938 | 857 | 119 | 6 |
| 1903712 | 97.7397 | 33.8967 | 5 | 1900 | 872 | 173 | 6 |
| 1903713 | 97.7461 | 33.8858 | 5 | nr | 828 | 280 | 6 |
| 1903714 | 97.7217 | 33.9017 | 5 | 1960 | 896 | 112 | 6 |
| 1903715 | 97.7200 | 33.9011 | 5 | 1954 | 927 | 145 | 6 |
| 1903717 | 97.7233 | 33.8967 | 5 | 1948 | 902 | 150 | 6 |
| 1903718 | 97.7217 | 33.8967 | 5 | nr | 902 | 200 | 5 |
| 1903719 | 97.7225 | 33.8947 | 5 | 1941 | 885 | 129 | 6 |
| 1903720 | 97.7242 | 33.8928 | 5 | 1929 | 869 | 225 | 7 |
| 1903721 | 97.7336 | 33.9119 | 5 | 1925 | 893 | 134 | 7 |
| 1903722 | 97.7106 | 33.8939 | 5 | 1955 | 885 | 137 | 6 |
| 1903803 | 97.7081 | 33.9006 | 5 | 1961 | 905 | 111 | 6 |
| 1903804 | 104.0342 | 33.9011 | 5 | 1920 | 923 | 126 | 6 |
| 1903806 | 97.6889 | 33.9144 | 5 | 1956 | 914 | 120 | 7 |
| 1903809 | 97.6858 | 33.8950 | 5 | 1955 | 900 | 360 | 4 |
| 1903810 | 97.7081 | 33.9006 | 5 | nr | 905 | 120 ³ | 4 |
| 1904401 | 97.6175 | 33.9461 | 5 | 1960 | 785 | 205 | 6 |
| 1904402 | 97.6192 | 33.9267 | 5 | 1962 | 824 | 205 | 7 |
| 1904403 | 97.6158 | 33.9442 | 5 | 1964 | 786 | 212 | 5 |
| 1904701 | 97.6106 | 33.8967 | 5 | nr | 826 | 268 | 6 |
| 1904702 | 97.6003 | 33.8994 | 4 | 1944 | 768 | 388 | 9 |
| 1904703 | 97.6022 | 33.8814 | 5 | 1951 | 820 | 150 | 7 |
| | S 11 (0 6) 11 | | N WES | 2 | | | |

Compiled from ftp://rio.twdb.state.tx.us/gwdata/Montague/
 Aquifer code: 1 = Quaternary alluvium; 2 = Alluvium and Wichita Group; 3 = Paleozoic; 4 = Wichita and Cisco Groups; 5 = Wichita Formation or Group
 nr not reported
 1 we re

¹ Well screen from depths of 138 to 160 ft

Well screen from depths of 65 to 97 ft

³ Well screen from depths of 100 to 120 ft



Well and Borehole Construction

Our strategy was to drill in various parts of the saline plume as well as areas with uncontaminated background characteristics to collect representative sediment and water samples at several different depths and over the geographic area of the plume. We used the airborne and TDEM surveys for guidance to target plume and background borehole and well locations. An initial list of 26 numbered possible sites was prepared, listed by approximate priority. The final selection of drilling locations was dependent on obtaining property-owner permission and having a substrate firm enough to support the truck-mounted drilling rig. We avoided siting drill holes in pit areas where surface oil contamination was observed because the scope of our study was focused on salinization.

We drilled seven boreholes using the BEG's CME Mobile 75 drilling rig. Various coring and drilling techniques were required to drill and sample boreholes in each part of the study area. In alluvial areas, we used hollow-stem auger coring as our preferred method to recover core having no contamination by drilling fluid. However, thick sections of saturated unconsolidated sand as well as intervals containing coarse gravel required a variety of drilling techniques, including mud rotary and auguring with a pilot bit in the core barrel (no core recovery), as summarized in table 2. In the upland, we push-cored the upper 10 feet, set temporary casing, and drilled with mud rotary through the indurated bedrock. Recovery was poor in unconsolidated sediments and poorly cemented bedrock. Monitoring well BEG 8 was reamed to create a nominal 8-inch hole to allow multiple completions.

BEG 1 was sited in the large barren area (MBA) on the Pleistocene terrace. The location was selected along the fence row where slightly higher elevation gave improved access across the loose sand for the drill rig. BEG 2 was located in a cropped field east of the barren area in an area of background conductivity, as shown on the airborne conductivity mapping. This borehole was intended to test background conditions and therefore was not completed as a monitoring

77

Table 2. BEG well construction.

| Well number | Date completed | Drilling method | Total depth (ft bgl) | Screened intervals (ft bgl) | Filterpack intervals (ft bgl) | Bentonite seal (ft bgl) | Comments |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| BEG Montague 1 | 10/16/97 | Hsa 0 to 18.8; pilot bit to 28.5; mud rotary to 34.4; drill to 53; mud rotary to 70.6 | 65.3 | S 12–22 D 40–50 | 11–22 38–55 | 0–9 22–24 35–37 | Hole collapse 52 to 70.6 |
| BEG Montague 2 | 10/19/97 | Hsa 0 to 33.6; pilot bit to 59.5; hsa 65.4; pilot bit to 76.0 | 76.0 | | | | Plugged and abandoned after coring, logging, and water sampling |
| BEG Montague 4 | 11/9/97 | Hsa 0 to 18.5; pilot bit to 29; hsa to 39.0, hsa to 40; pilot bit to 44, hsa to 45, pilot bit to 54.0 | 54.1 | S 10. 1–15.1 D 44.1–54.1 | 9.2–15.1 | 0–9.2 15.1–17.1 | Hole collapsed around pipe to 17.1 ft |
| BEG Montague 5 | 11/7/97 | Hsa 0 to 42.3, pilot bit to 54.5, hsa to 68.6 | 68.6 | S 15.4–20.4 D 38.2–48.2 | 13.5–20.4 natural pack | 0–13.5 22.4–20.4 | Hole collapsed around pipe to 22.4 ft |
| BEG Monague 6 | 11/11/97 | Hsa | 28.7 | | | | Plugged and abandoned after coring, logging, and water sampling |
| BEG Montague 8 | 11/6/97 | Push 0 to 10; mud rotary 94.9, ream 117.3 | 117.3 | S 15.1–25.1 M 68.7–78.7 D 99.5–104.5 | 14.0–30.2 62.9–78.8 90.4–104.5 | 0–14.0 30.2–31.7 58.5–62.9 88.3–90.4 | Drilled to 99.5 10/18/97; reamed to 117.3 11/6/97; collapsed to 104.5 |
| BEG Montague 13 | 11/11/97 | Push 0 to 10.5; mud rotary to 75.2 | 75.2 | 64.1–74.1 | 22–74.1 | 0–22 | 4-inch borehole, 10 ft to TD |

well. BEG 4 was located over the west part of the conductive area identified by the airborne conductivity survey and is within the north part of the North Nocona field and beneath the Pleistocene terrace. The area is covered by grass and scrub vegetation. BEG 5 was located at the edge of a cropped field near the north end of the conductivity plume. BEG 6 was drilled above the William's seep near the west end of the conductive area identified by the airborne survey and is located in a plowed field on dunes rimming the Red River valley. The purpose of this borehole was to assess conditions in the source area of the spring. Access was limited because of soft ground in the cropped area and steep slopes on the Red River bluff. Drilling was terminated at auger refusal when bedrock was encountered and the borehole was plugged and abandoned. BEG 8 was located at the north edge of the Permian upland to examine the possible flow pathways in an area of conductive ground between the Permian upland and the Pleistocene terrace. Salt crusts were visible in the alluvium and bedrock was exposed in the drainage near BEG 8. BEG 13 was located in the upland several hundred feet downslope and presumably down gradient from a pit seen on the 1966 photograph.

One water sample was bailed from each borehole when water was first encountered. We put recovered core in flexible plastic tubing in core boxes and used standard BEG quality-assurance (QA) procedures for core labeling and recording recovery. Core and cuttings were examined in the field and detailed sediment and lithologic logs were prepared in the laboratory. Cores are stored at BEG Core Research Center and core logs are included in appendix 3. Well-registration forms are included as appendix 4.

In all boreholes, we installed new 2-inch schedule 40 PVC casing and slotted screen to total depth in order to maintain the hole. Field core and cutting descriptions were used to determine the depths of sand and gravel zones, and 5- or 10-ft-long screened sections were placed to sample the selected intervals. The casing was installed down the center of the hollow-stem auger flights because of the risk of hole collapse as the augers were removed.

Five boreholes were selected to be completed as monitor wells. Well design followed standard environmental drilling procedures and included a sand filter pack installed from 2 ft

below to 2 ft above the screened interval, 2 ft of a bentonite seal above the sandpack, and bentonitic cement to ground surface (appendix 5). We completed four monitor wells within the plume at multiple depths by installing the deepest screen, sandpack, and overlying bentonite seal, then backfilling the borehole with cuttings to a shallower permeable interval, setting a bentonite seal, and installing additional 2-inch schedule 40 PVC pipe with a 5- or 10-ft-long screened interval and sandpack at the bottom (table 2; appendix 5). Bentonite was used to isolate each screened interval within the borehole. The purpose of these multiple completions was to obtain water samples from several depths within the plume and to investigate the vertical connection between several sand layers at several depths. In boreholes BEG 4 and 5, the collapse of unconsolidated sediments after the augers were removed constrained the placement of shallow screen. BEG 13 was not reamed and was completed with a 10-ft-long screened interval at the well's bottom with a sandpack to 20 ft below surface. After logging and sampling was complete, boreholes BEG 2 (outside of the plume area) and BEG 6 (a shallow borehole in a plowed area near the Williams complaint) were plugged and abandoned following procedures that meet TNRCC regulations.

Cuttings were temporarily stored on plastic sheets before being hauled off for disposal.

Cuttings from the most saline areas were composited, analyzed, and taken for disposal to the Nunneley Ranch commercial pit disposal facility. Cuttings from areas of low or background salinity were disposed of downhole and any remaining cuttings were spread.

Downhole EM Logging

Borehole induction logs were acquired in October and November 1997 in seven BEG monitor wells and boreholes and nine FH monitor wells (appendix 5 and fig. 4) using the Geonics EM39 induction probe. The EM39 has a 50-cm transmitter-receiver coil separation, an operating frequency of 39.2 kHz, and a formation-penetration radius of about 1 m. Conductivity measurements were taken at 2.5-cm intervals in the borehole.

Downhole conductivity is a function of water content, water conductivity, pore volume and structure, and ion-exchange capacity of clay minerals (McNeill, 1980a; Schlumberger, 1989). Owing to their high cation-exchange capacity and large surface area per unit volume, clay-rich deposits typically have higher conductivities than do sand-rich deposits (McNeill, 1980a) in unsaturated conditions, or in saturated conditions when pore fluids are relatively resistive. When conductive fluids (for example, saline water) fill the pore volume, electrolytic conductivity (movement of ions in pore fluid) dominates all other sources of electrical conductivity. This effect causes sand-rich zones to have higher conductivities than clay-rich deposits despite the fact that the clay is more conductive than the sand.

Hydrological Measurements and Tests

Water levels were measured in the BEG and FH monitoring wells and in the two sets of drive-point piezometers. Water levels were measured using standard electrical probes.

We made hydrologic measurements of transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity at seven BEG monitoring wells in conjunction with collecting water samples for chemical analysis. The hydrologic tests consisted of unsteady-state drawdown and recovery tests with water-level changes measured in the pumping well. Before conducting a test, pumping rate was varied to determine an appropriate rate. Water level was allowed to recover before the drawdown phase of the test began. Discharge rate during the test was measured using a 5-gallon (18.9-L) bucket and a stopwatch. Water levels were recorded using a pressure transducer and programmable data logger attached to a laptop computer. After we completed the drawdown phase of the test, ground-water samples were collected and then the pump was turned off and water-level recovery was monitored. Produced water was pumped into drums or a storage tank on a vacuum truck and hauled off site for disposal. Tests were curtailed once the rate of change of water levels had nearly stabilized in order to minimize the cost of fluid disposal. The duration of the pumping phase of the tests was therefore short and generally ranged from 30 to 75 min; the first test in

well BEG 1D lasted 130 minutes, whereas a repeated test ran 9 min. None of the tests showed evidence of a vertical hydrologic connection between completion zones.

We evaluated hydrologic test data by comparing them to standard type curves such as the Theis curve. The equation of the Theis curve describes an idealized transient response of water level that results from pumping a well, assuming that (1) the aquifer is homogeneous, isotropic, and of infinite extent, (2) the well fully penetrates the aquifer and has an infinitesimally small diameter, (3) water removed from storage is instantly discharged, and (4) water movement in the aquifer is only horizontal. If these assumptions are not met by actual conditions, water levels observed during a test will not match those predicted by the Theis equation. Comparing hydrologic test data to standard type curves and evaluating these assumptions can yield insight into hydrologic conditions affecting a test.

Comparing the test data to the type curves showed that in all cases drawdown was less than that predicted by the Theis equation. Information about subsurface stratigraphy, water-level change during drilling, and the hydrologic setting suggests that the drawdown response might partly reflect the leakage of water from water-bearing deposits with a permeability lower than that of the main aquifer zone. Accordingly, data were analyzed through comparison with standard type curves for a leaky (semi-confined) aquifer (Walton's method [Kruseman and De Ridder, 1990, p. 81]). Early-time drawdown data from tests in unconfined aquifers follow essentially the same type curve as data from leaky confined aquifers. Since leakage apparently was significant, transmissivity could not be accurately estimated on the basis of specific capacity or semi-log approximation techniques, such as the Jacob-Cooper or Theis-recovery methods. We relied accordingly on the curve-matching technique to interpret the test data.

Water-Chemical Composition

Analysis of water-chemical composition is based on (a) samples collected during this study from BEG and FH monitoring wells and from water-supply wells (fig. 7), and (b) results

compiled from the TWDB data base (fig. 6). Most ground-water samples from BEG monitoring wells were collected at the end of the drawdown periods of the hydrologic tests, during which temperature and specific conductance were measured. At least 5 to 10 well-bore volumes (for monitoring wells BEG 5S, 8M, 8D) to more than 30 well-bore volumes (for monitoring wells 1S, 1D, 5D, 8S) of water were removed in these drawdown tests prior to the collection of water samples. The sample from BEG 6 was collected by a bailer after three well-bore volumes had been bailed. Three successive samples from BEG 13 were collected after four, six, and eight well-bore volumes were pumped out into drums. Ground-water samples from FH monitoring wells were collected after at least three well-bore volumes of water were produced. For FH monitoring wells that had only a small water column or low yield, water samples were bailed by a disposable bailer. FH monitoring wells with a greater water column or greater yield were sampled using a purge pump powered by a car battery. Samples from domestic water-supply wells were collected at faucets close to the well head and prior to water treatment. Domestic-well samples were collected after less than one well-bore volume of water was purged but most wells were being used; sampled domestic wells are shown in figures 6 and 7 and listed as D1 to D9 in table 3.

Temperature, pH, and specific conductance were measured at well sites. Alkalinity was also measured at well sites, or later in the day of sample collection, by potentiometric titration of unfiltered samples with a standard dilute (approximately 0.16 N) H₂SO₄ solution using a Hach digital titrator. Where a well pump was used, samples for the analysis of ionic constituents and dissolved metals were filtered through an in-line 0.45-mm cartridge filter attached at a tee to the discharge line. In addition, samples for the analysis of cations and metals were acidified using 1 mL of 6N HNO₃ per 125 mL sample (~1 percent by volume). Where a bailer was used, samples were filtered in the laboratory.

Ionic analyses were performed at the RRC Surface Mining and Reclamation Division

Laboratory (RRC) and at DHL Analytical Laboratory (DHL) in Austin, Texas. Charge balance
for ionic analyses was ±5 percent for 52 percent of BEG and FH water samples and ±10 percent

Table 3. Chemical composition of ground waters from water-supply wells.

| | Well name | Date sampled | Temp. (°C) | рН | Ca | Mg | Na | к | Sr | Ba | CI | SO ₄ | HCO ₃ | SiO ₂ | NO ₃ | Br | TDS | Charge balance (%) |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | 1903201 | 06/17/64 | 20 | 8.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 386 | 0 | 0 | nr | 62 | 30 | 854 | 10 | nr | nr | 1,356 | 8.0 |
| | | | 25 | 8.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 450 | 0 | 0 | nr | 186 | <i>7</i> 5 | 747 | 9 | nr | nr | 1,495 | -0.4 |
| | a mean same | | 25 | 8.1 | 30 | 6 | 199 | 0 | 0 | nr | 230 | 12 | 253 | 12 | nr | nr | 742 | -1.3 |
| | | | 21 | 7.3 | 94 | 25 | 58 | 0 | 0 | nr | 126 | 24 | 283 | 16 | nr | nr | 648 | 1.1 |
| | | | 19 | 7.2 | 49 | 16 | 17 | 0 | 0 | nr | 11 | 23 | 232 | 16 | nr | nr | 365 | -1.6 |
| | 1903405 | | | 7 | 42 | 14 | 19 | 0 | 0 | nr | 42 | 20 | 149 | 15 | nr | nr | 301 | 0.2 |
| | 1903501 [‡] | 08/20/63 | 20 | 7.5 | 173 | 97 | 170 | 0 | 0 | nr | 620 | 75 | 336 | 11 | nr | nr | 1,482 | -1.2 |
| | 1903502 | 02/20/64 | 16 | 7.8 | 82 | 25 | 49 | 0 | 0 | nr | 26 | 114 | 321 | 9 | nr | nr | 628 | -0.9 |
| St8027 | 1903503†‡ | 10/23/97 | 23.1 | 7.79 | 86 | 21 | 417 | <5 | 1.7 | 0.13 | 578 | 66 | 328 | 7 | <1 | 4 | 1,504 | 2.5 |
| St8018 | 1903503*# | 10/23/97 | 23.1 | nm | 101 | 24 | 441 | <5 | 2.4 | 0.35 | 577 | 65 | 468 | 7 | <1 | 3 | 1,686 | 1.9 |
| | 1903503 | 04/18/64 | 19 | 7.9 | 14 | 3 | 204 | 0 | 0 | nr | 34 | 61 | 446 | 10 | nr | nr | 774 | 1.1 |
| Ro8024 | 1903504 | 10/23/97 | 17.1 | 7.14 | 99 | 19 | 131 | <5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 157 | 23 | 390 | 14 | 6 | <1 | 835 | 4.1 |
| | 1903504 | 04/18/64 | 19 | 7.5 | 63 | 12 | 81 | 0 | 0 | nr | 69 | 13 | 317 | 15 | nr | nr | 583 | 0.2 |
| Ra8020 | 1903505† | 10/23/97 | 23.5 | 8.2 | 17 | 5 | 164 | <5 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 73 | 47 | 422 | 7 | <1 | <1 | 742 | -9.1 |
| | 1903505 | 04/18/64 | 20 | 7.5 | 56 | 11 | 53 | 0 | 0 | nr | 48 | 13 | 258 | 16 | nr | nr | 471 | -1 |
| | 1903506 | 10/10/63 | | 7.4 | 105 | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | 0.2 |
| | 1903507‡ | 10/31/63 | 20 | 7.4 | 308 | 48 | 57 | 0 | 0 | nr | 630 | 25 | 211 | 13 | nr | nr | 1,293 | 0.1 |
| | | 02/11/64 | 18 | 7.5 | 128 | 30 | 116 | 0 | 0 | nr | 35 | 360 | 330 | 14 | nr | nr | 1.013 | -0.1 |
| | 1903509 | 03/21/91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,50 | -2.7 |
| | 1903601 | 10/14/75 | 25 | 7.8 | 84 | 6 | 65 | 0 | 0 | nr | 21 | | | | | | | -1.5 |
| | 1903701‡ | 09/25/63 | 25 | 7.7 | 26 | 10 | 1,020 | 0 | 0 | nr | 1,360 | 24 | 464 | 9 | nr | nr | 2,915 | -0.1 |
| | 1903702‡ | 10/03/63 | 25 | 7.5 | 69 | 20 | 1,270 | 0 | 0 | nr | 1,810 | 162 | 330 | 7 | nr | nr | 3,668 | 0.4 |
| | 1903707 | 10/10/63 | 20 | 7.2 | 66 | 19 | 43 | 0 | 0 | nr | 143 | 16 | 132 | 17 | nr | nr | 437 | 1.3 |
| | 1903710 | 10/10/63 | 27 | 7 | 54 | 16 | 31 | 0 | 0 | nr | 98 | 25 | 120 | 17 | nr | nr | 361 | 0.9 |
| | 1903711 | 10/10/63 | 21 | 7.2 | 82 | 20 | 63 | 0 | 0 | nr | 26 | 60 | 398 | 17 | nr | nr | 667 | -0.4 |
| | 1903712 | 10/10/63 | 25 | 7.8 | 46 | 11 | 237 | 0 | 0 | nr | 97 | 219 | 388 | 10 | nr | nr | 1,009 | -0.7 |
| | 1903713 | 10/04/63 | 25 | 8.5 | 2.8 | 0.1 | 227 | 0 | 0 | nr | 37 | 41 | 483 | 10 | nr | nr | 811 | -0.6 |
| | 1903714 | 10/14/63 | 25 | 7.6 | 100 | 13 | 26 | 0 | 0 | nr | 23 | 100 | 256 | 18 | nr | nr | 537 | 1.6 |
| | 1903715 | 10/14/63 | 20 | 7.3 | 95 | 12 | 25 | 0 | 0 | nr | 24 | 90 | 251 | 21 | nr | nr | 519 | 0.9 |
| | 1903717 | 10/14/63 | 20 | 7.3 | 94 | 27 | 99 | 0 | 0 | nr | 42 | 187 | 383 | 16 | nr | nr | 849 | -0.8 |
| | | 10/14/63 | 20 | 7.6 | 74 | 24 | 109 | 0 | 0 | nr | 49 | 133 | 378 | 16 | nr | nr | 784 | 0.2 |
| | | | 24 | 7.6 | 35 | 13 | 136 | 0 | 0 | nr | 41 | 99 | 334 | 15 | nr | nr | 675 | -0.2 |
| | 1903720 | 10/17/63 | 25 | 7.8 | 52 | 17 | 160 | 0 | 0 | nr | 44 | 156 | 386 | 13 | nr | nr | 828 | 0.6 |
| | St8027 St8018 Ro8024 | 1903201 1903301 1903402 1903403 1903403 1903404 1903405 1903501 1903502 St8027 1903503 St8018 1903503* 1903503 Ro8024 1903504 1903505 1903505 1903506 1903507 1903506 1903507 1903509 1903601 1903701 1903701 1903711 1903712 1903713 1903714 1903715 | 1903201 06/17/64 1903301 03/05/64 1903402 09/02/76 1903403 10/07/63 1903404 10/10/63 1903501‡ 08/20/63 1903502 02/20/64 St8027 1903503†‡ 10/23/97 1903503 04/18/64 Ro8024 1903504† 10/23/97 1903504 04/18/64 Ra8020 1903505† 10/23/97 1903505 04/18/64 1903506 10/10/63 1903507‡ 10/31/63 1903507 10/31/63 1903509 03/21/91 1903601 10/14/75 1903701‡ 09/25/63 1903702† 10/03/63 1903711 10/10/63 1903712 10/10/63 1903712 10/10/63 1903713 10/04/63 1903715 10/14/63 1903717 10/14/63 1903717 10/14/63 1903718 10/14/63 1903718 10/14/63 1903719 10/14/63 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 1903201 06/17/64 25 1903301 03/05/64 25 1903402 09/02/76 25 1903403 10/07/63 21 1903404 10/10/63 19 1903501 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 1903301 03/05/64 25 8.5 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 1903403 10/07/63 21 7.3 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 1903501‡ 08/20/63 20 7.5 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 S18027 1903503†‡ 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 S18018 1903503*†‡ 10/23/97 23.1 nm 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 Ro8024 1903504† 10/23/97 17.1 7.14 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.5 Ra8020 1903505† 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 1903505 04/18/64 20 7.5 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 1903507‡ 10/31/63 20 7.4 1903508 02/11/64 18 7.5 1903509 03/21/91 20 7.27 1903601 10/14/75 25 7.8 1903701‡ 09/25/63 25 7.7 1903701‡ 09/25/63 25 7.7 1903701‡ 09/25/63 25 7.7 1903701† 10/10/63 27 7 1903701† 10/10/63 27 7 1903701† 10/10/63 27 7 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 1903711 10/10/63 25 7.8 1903712 10/10/63 25 7.8 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 1903714 10/14/63 25 7.6 1903715 10/14/63 20 7.3 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.3 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.6 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 1903301 03/05/64 25 8.5 1.4 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 30 1903403 10/07/63 21 7.3 94 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 1903501‡ 08/20/63 20 7.5 173 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 Si8027 1903503†‡ 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 86 Si8018 1903503*†‡ 10/23/97 23.1 nm 101 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 Ro8024 1903504† 10/23/97 23.1 nm 101 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 Ro8020 1903505† 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 1903505 04/18/64 19 7.5 63 Ra8020 1903505† 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 1903507‡ 10/31/63 20 7.5 56 1903508 02/11/64 18 7.5 128 1903701‡ 09/25/63 25 7.7 26 1903702‡ 10/03/63 25 7.5 69 1903702† 10/03/63 25 7.5 69 1903702† 10/03/63 25 7.5 69 1903701† 09/25/63 25 7.7 26 1903710 10/10/63 27 7 54 1903711 10/10/63 27 7 54 1903712 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.6 100 1903715 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 94 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.3 94 1903719 10/14/63 20 7.6 74 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 1903301 03/05/64 25 8.5 1.4 1.4 1.4 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 30 6 1903403 10/07/63 21 7.3 94 25 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 16 1903405 10/10/63 19 7 42 14 1903501 08/20/63 20 7.5 173 97 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 Si8027 1903503 ↑ 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 86 21 Si8018 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 Ro8024 1903504 10/23/97 17.1 7.14 99 19 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 Ro8024 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 1903505 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 1903508 02/11/64 18 7.5 128 30 1903508 02/11/64 18 7.5 128 30 1903509 03/21/91 20 7.27 59 17 1903601 10/14/75 25 7.8 84 6 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.5 69 20 1903707 10/10/63 25 7.5 69 20 1903707 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 1903701 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 1903701 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 1903711 10/10/63 25 7 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 386 1903201 03/05/64 25 8.5 1.4 1.4 450 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 30 6 199 1903403 10/07/63 21 7.3 94 25 58 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 1903405 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 170 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 170 1903502 02/20/64 19 7.9 86 21 417 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 204 17 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 204 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 204 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.5 63 12 81 1903505 04/18/64 19 7.5 63 12 81 1903505 04/18/64 20 7.5 56 11 53 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 120 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 120 1903507 10/31/63 20 7.4 308 48 57 1903509 03/21/91 20 7.27 59 17 32 1903509 03/21/91 20 7.27 59 17 32 1903701 10/14/75 25 7.8 84 6 6 65 1903701 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 31 1903702 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 31 1903702 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 31 1903701 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 31 1903701 10/10/63 27 7 54 16 31 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903711 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903711 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903712 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/10/63 25 7.8 50 28 0.1 227 1903713 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/10/63 25 7.8 46 11 237 1903713 10/10/63 25 7.8 50 28 0.1 227 1903713 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 12 25 1903714 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 12 25 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 12 25 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 95 12 25 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 94 27 99 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.3 94 27 99 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.6 74 24 109 1903719 10/14/63 20 7.6 74 24 109 1903719 10/14/63 20 7.6 74 24 109 | 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 336 0 1903201 03/05/64 25 8.5 1.4 1.4 450 0 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 30 6 199 0 1903403 10/07/63 21 7.3 94 25 58 0 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 0 1903405 10/10/63 19 7 42 14 19 0 1903501 08/20/63 20 7.5 173 97 170 0 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 0 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 0 1903503 1 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 86 21 417 <5 18018 1903503 1 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 86 21 417 <5 18024 1903503 1 10/23/97 23.1 nm 101 24 441 <5 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 204 0 1903504 04/18/64 19 7.9 14 3 204 0 1903505 10/23/97 23.5 8.2 17 5 164 <5 1903505 04/18/64 19 7.5 63 12 81 0 1903505 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 120 0 1903506 10/10/63 22 7.4 105 27 120 0 1903507 10/31/63 20 7.4 308 48 57 0 1903508 03/21/91 20 7.27 59 17 32 2.2 1903509 03/21/91 20 7.27 59 17 32 2.2 1903701 10/14/63 25 7.8 84 6 65 0 1903701 10/14/63 25 7.8 84 6 65 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 10 1,020 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 10 1,020 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 84 6 11 237 0 1903701 10/10/63 25 7.8 85 0.1 227 0 1903713 10/04/63 25 7.6 100 13 26 0 1903715 10/14/63 20 7.3 96 12 25 0 1903717 10/14/63 20 7.3 96 12 25 0 1903718 10/14/63 20 7.3 94 27 99 0 | Code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr 1903201 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 386 0 0 1903301 03/05/64 25 8.5 1.4 1.4 4450 0 0 1903402 09/02/76 25 8.1 30 6 199 0 0 1903404 10/10/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 0 0 1903501‡ 08/20/63 20 7.5 173 97 170 0 0 1903502 02/20/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 0 0 Si8027 1903503†‡ 10/23/97 23.1 7.79 86 21 417 <5 | Code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba | Code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl | code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl SO ₄ | Code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl SO ₄ HCO ₃ | Code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl SO ₄ HCO ₃ SiO ₂ | Cock Name Sampled (*C) PH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl SO4 HCO3 SlO2 NO3 | Coole Name Sampled (**C) DH Ca Mig Na K Sr Ba Cl SO ₄ HCO ₃ SlO ₂ NO ₃ Br 1903301 06/17/64 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 386 0 0 0 nr 6.2 30 8.5 10 nr nr nr 1903301 030564 25 8.5 1.4 1.4 450 0 0 nr 6.2 30 8.5 1.0 nr nr nr 1903402 0902766 25 8.1 30 6 199 0 0 0 nr 230 12 253 12 nr nr 1903403 1007/68 21 7.3 39 4 25 58 0 0 nr 126 24 283 16 nr nr 1903404 1010/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 0 0 nr 11 23 222 16 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7.2 49 16 17 0 0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7 42 49 16 17 0 0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7 42 49 16 17 0 0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7 42 49 17 17 0 0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7 42 49 17 70 0 0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 1903405 1010/63 19 7 7 89 17 7 7 9 0 0 nr 26 114 321 9 nr nr 1903502 0220/64 16 7.8 82 25 49 0 0 nr 26 114 321 9 nr nr 1903503 14 1023/97 23.1 nm 101 24 441 5 2.4 0.35 578 66 368 7 <1 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | code name sampled (°C) pH Ca Mg Na K Sr Ba Cl SO4 HCO2 SIO2 NO3 Br TDS 1903201 0617/84 20 8.1 2.8 2.1 366 0.0 0.0 nr 62 30 854 10 nr nr 1,365 1903302 0906276 25 8.1 3.0 6 199 0.0 0.0 nr 230 12 253 12 nr nr 7.4 1903303 1007/63 21 7.3 94 25 58 0.0 0.0 nr 126 24 223 16 nr nr nr 4.8 1903404 101063 19 7.2 49 16 17 0.0 0.0 nr 126 24 223 16 nr nr nr 361 1903405 101063 19 7.2 49 16 17 0.0 0.0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 301 1903501 082063 20 7.5 173 97 170 0.0 0.0 nr 42 20 149 15 nr nr 301 1903501 102397 23.1 nm 101 24 441 45 5 2.4 0.3 577 66 328 7.7 <1 4 1,504 1903502 1903504 102397 23.1 nm 101 24 441 45 2.4 0.3 577 65 468 7.7 <1 3 1,504 1903503 04/18/64 19 7.5 63 12 81 0.0 0.0 nr 69 13 317 15 nr nr nr 7.74 1903504 04/18/64 20 7.5 56 12 81 0.0 0.0 nr 69 13 317 15 nr nr nr 7.74 1903505 04/18/64 20 7.5 56 31 28 81 0.0 0.0 nr 69 13 317 15 nr nr nr 7.74 1903506 04/18/64 20 7.5 56 31 28 81 0.0 0.0 nr 69 13 317 15 nr nr nr 7.74 1903507 10/2397 23.5 8.2 17 5 164 4.5 0.9 0.1 7.3 47 422 7 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 <1 |

Table 3 (cont.)

| | Map no. | Sample code | Well name | Date sampled | Temp. (°C) | рН | Ca | Mg | Na | K | Sr | Ba | CI | SO ₄ | HCO ₃ | SiO ₂ | NO ₃ | Br | TDS | Charge balance (%) |
|----|------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------|------------|------|-------|-----|------|--------|-------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|
| | | | 1903721 | 10/31/63 | 19 | 7.1 | 35 | 10 | 20 | 0 | 0 | nr | 21 | 20 | 144 | 17 | nr | nr | 268 | 0.7 |
| | | | 1903722 | 10/14/63 | 20 | 7.7 | 129 | 33 | 263 | 0 | 0 | nr | 53 | 494 | 510 | 12 | nr | nr | 1,495 | 1.1 |
| | | | 1903803 | 10/14/63 | 21 | 7.4 | 181 | 50 | 75 | 0 | 0 | nr | 328 | 96 | 312 | 16 | nr | nr | 1,059 | -0.1 |
| | | | 1903804 | 10/11/63 | 27 | 7 | 6 6 | 15 | 39 | 0 | 0 | nr | 94 | 69 | 129 | 21 | nr | nr | 439 | -0.8 |
| | | | 1903806 | 10/18/63 | 19 | 7.2 | 115 | 25 | 42 | 0 | 0 | nr | 55 | 112 | 354 | 17 | nr | nr | 721 | -0.8 |
| | | | 1903809‡ | 02/11/64 | 25 | 8.1 | 16 | 5 | 1,060 | 0 | 0 | nr | 1,320 | 116 | 514 | 8 | nr | nr | 3,041 | -0.9 |
| | | | 1903810 | 03/26/91 | 20 | 7.35 | 57 | 16 | 25 | 1,3 | 0.5 | < 0.02 | 27 | 22 | 244 | 0 | nr | <0.1 | 396 | 0 |
| | | | 1904401 | 02/10/64 | 10 | 8.7 | 2.2 | 0.38 | 188 | 0 | 0 | nr | 12 | 9 | 461 | 9 | nr | nr | 695 | -1.3 |
| | | | 1904402 | 02/10/64 | 25 | 7.3 | 96 | 22 | 98 | 0 | 0 | nr | 72 | 76 | 439 | 19 | nr | nr | 823 | 0.1 |
| | | | 1904403 | 04/18/64 | 20 | 8.4 | 0.8 | 0.85 | 186 | 0 | 0 | nr | 16 | 24 | 442 | 10 | nr | nr | 685 | -1.1 |
| | | | 1904701 | 02/06/64 | 25 | 8.8 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 202 | 0 | 0 | nr | 25 | 18 | 448 | 10 | nr | nr | 721 | -0.6 |
| | | | 1904702 | 02/06/64 | 18 | 8.8 | 1.6 | 0.74 | 205 | 0 | 0 | nr | 25 | 20 | 434 | 10 | nr | nr | 714 | 1.2 |
| | | | 1904703 | 02/11/64 | 25 | 8.8 | 2 | 0.5 | 215 | 0 | 0 | nr | 50 | 26 | 427 | 9 | nr | nr | 747 | -0.2 |
| | D4 | 8042 | Lavy [†] | 10/23/97 | 18.8 | 7.31 | 162 | 52 | 126 | <5 | 0.82 | 0.03 | 264 | 92 | 465 | 14 | 68 | 1 | 1,245 | -0.7 |
| 27 | D5 | 8030 | Pittman [†] | 10/23/97 | 17.8 | 8.76 | <5 | <5 | 341 | <5 | 0.07 | <0.05 | 39 | 41 | 761 | 6 | <1 | <1 | 1,226 | 0.4 |
| | D6 | 8033 | Brown No. 1 [†] | 10/23/97 | 16.8 | 7 | <5 | <5 | 221 | <5 | 0.1 | <0.05 | 51 | 84 | 703 | 7 | <1 | <1 | 1,087 | -19.2 |
| | D7 | 8036 | Brown No. 2 [†] | 10/23/97 | 17.7 | 8.81 | <5 | <5 | 226 | <5 | 0.05 | < 0.05 | 39 | 107 | 397 | 7 | <1 | <1 | 798 | 1.3 |
| | D8 | 8039 | Koontz [†] | 10/23/97 | 17.7 | 8.35 | 6 | <5 | 147 | <5 | 0.23 | 0.06 | 28 | 63 | 313 | 7 | <1 | <1 | 573 | -1.7 |
| | D9 | 8045 | Goolsby [†] | 10/24/97 | nm | 7.39 | 147 | 41 | 159 | <5 | 2.5 | <0.05 | 226 | 227 | 376 | 11 | <1 | <1 | 1,189 | 1.4 |

Duplicate
 Sample collected by Bureau of Economic Geology; all others from Texas Water Development Board
 Sample with elevated chlorinity and salinity

nr not reported

nm not measured

for 94 percent of the samples. Charge balance for all analyses taken from water-supply wells reported by TWDB was ±2 percent. Four blind duplicates and six sample splits were analyzed for waters collected from BEG and FH monitoring wells and one water-supply well. Error in total dissolved solids (TDS) for blind duplicates ranged from 2 to 12 percent. The amount of error for split samples analyzed at different laboratories varied with TDS and ranged from 0.3 to 18 percent.

Soil Sampling

The salt content of the unsaturated soil and sediment was assessed by sampling the upper parts of cores. In the laboratory, core samples were cleaned by removing the surface-smeared zone and cutting a 0.1- to 0.2-ft-long core section at 0.5- to 5-ft intervals. Sample spacing was based on observed changes in lithology, soil profile, and evidence of salinity observed when sampling the core.

Limited surface soil analysis was done in selected barren areas and pits to assess the concentration of salts and document the reason for sparse vegetation. In the largest observed main barren area (MBA) in the cropped part of the Pleistocene terrace, soil was sampled at 200-ft intervals along a north-south and an east-west transect (fig. 7). The upper 5 inches of soil was sampled using a shovel. The purpose of this analysis is to measure the near-surface accumulation of salt and compare the soil to brine chemistry. In the upland areas within the North Nocona oilfield, the locations of former saltwater disposal pits can be identified using the 1966 air photograph (appendix 6). Inspection of these former pit sites showed that berms and ponds evident in the 1966 photograph appear to have been leveled with a bulldozer. Remaining evidence of pits includes irregular topography, local crusts of oxidized oil or tank bottom material, local gullying, sparse vegetation, and minor debris. Representative soil or sediment grab samples were collected using a shovel at depths of 0- to 0.5- and 0.5- to 1-ft depths from the

soil within former pits and associated barren areas (Pit7, BA10, and BA13, fig. 7) to document the salinity and oil content in these areas.

Core and surface samples were labeled with abbreviations signifying location and depth, bagged, and submitted to the RRC Surface Mining and Reclamation Division Laboratory for analyses of water soluble components from 1:1 extracts. Samples in which evidence of oil contamination was observed were also submitted for TPH. Because salinity was the focus of our study, we did not systematically sample or analyze to document the extent of oil contamination in pits.

GIS and GPS Analyses

We prepared site maps by merging various data sets using ESRI ARC/INFO and Arcview Geographic Information System (GIS) software. Roads, topography, and creeks and drainage were digitized from the USGS Prairie Valley School 1:24,000-scale quadrangle (appendix 7). Location and types of oil and gas wells were imported from digital files supplied by the RRC; digital water-supply well locations were supplied by the TWDB. A 1966 black-and-white air photograph from BEG files was digitized (appendix 6) and used for a historic base map. The 1966 photo shows the location of many former pits. The photograph was georeferenced using DGPS (Differential Global Positioning System) locations on prominent features, corrected for distortion, and imported into Arcview. DGPS was also used to collect locations for BEG and FH wells, boreholes, piezometer nests, and surface samples. Ground elevation at boreholes was then interpreted from the USGS Prairie Valley School 1:24,000-scale quadrangle. A 1995 color-infrared photograph of the area was scanned to examine the distribution of vegetation and the extent of the barren area.

RESULTS

Stratigraphy

Bedrock

The outcropping and shallow subsurface Permian units of the Nocona Formation (Wichita Group) in the study area are composed of continental redbeds containing stacked sequences of chert granule conglomerate, cross-bedded sandstone, siltstones, mudstones, and shale.

Correlation of commercial wireline SP and resistivity logs of oil wells shows that fresh water (resistivity >20 ohm-m) extends to depths of 150 to 200 ft below land surface in sandstones of the Nocona Formation (fig. 3). Oil wells were cased in the upper 100 ft, therefore providing no information about the near surface salinity; however, they document the thickness and continuity of the fresh-water aquifer overlying natural saline water across the North Nocona field. At more than 200 ft below surface, SP deflection and resistivities greater than 20 ohm-m in sandstones indicate that pore fluids are saline. Log quality in the fresh-water section, and truncation of log traces at surface casing, preclude interpretation of detailed sandstone geometry in this unit.

Six cores collected during our study penetrated Permian bedrock (figs. 8 and 9). In addition, several bedrock outcrops in the study area were examined. Lithologies include poorly indurated chert granule conglomerate, and strongly to poorly cemented sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, and nonfissile shale. Cross bedding, mud rip-up clasts, and lignite fragments are abundant in coarser (granule to medium sand) units interpreted as fluvial channel facies. Decimeter-scale fining-upward sequences and sharp contacts composed of finer grained medium-to-fine sand, silt, and clay are interpreted as upper point-bar channel fill or overbank channel-margin facies.

Thick sections of claystone and mudstone regionally interpreted as mud-flat deposits (Hentz, 1988) were encountered in BEG 5. Sedimentary structures include mottles, lamination, mudcracks, and fabric resembling pedogenic carbonate.

The north-south cross section (fig. 8) shows that channel facies complexes are laterally equivalent to mudstone deposits, a characteristic typical of these facies regionally (Hentz, 1988). Fluvial channel facies having coarse grain size and probably having high permeability interfinger with bedded sandstone and siltstone channel fill and overbank deposits of lower permeability. Wireline log quality and core density are insufficient to map the geometry of channel facies in the Nocona Formation in the area.

Core examination shows that surface processes, including oxidation to red colors observed in outcrop, precipitation of limonite cements forming nodules and thick rims on clay chips, and possible dissolution of calcite cements, have altered bedrock and possibly enhanced permeability in the upper 50 ft of the section. Poor core recovery is interpreted as evidence of cement dissolution. Below the altered interval, sandstones are generally gray, mud clasts are soft and gray, and sand and gravel appear to be better cemented. Well-cemented low-permeability sandstone was found in thin intervals in several cores. Several high angle fractures were observed in shales and in sandstones. Some of the fractures were mineralized in sandstone and slickensided in shale, suggesting that natural fracturing may enhance permeability in the subsurface.

Alluvium

All seven cores collected during this study recovered Quaternary sediments. The major lithologies are cobble-to-granule-sized gravel with variable amounts of admixed silt and clay, well sorted to poorly sorted sand, and clay with admixed gravel, sand, and silt.

Quaternary and Permian gravels are compositionally distinct; the former contain large cobbles of milky vein quartz in addition to reworked Permian material. Gravel is found in the subsurface Pleistocene terrace deposits in two wells—BEG 1 and BEG 4 (fig. 9). Recovery of gravel and cobbles was poor and bed thickness was inferred from drilling speed, cuttings, and core recovery. The amount and type of matrix in the gravel is unknown.

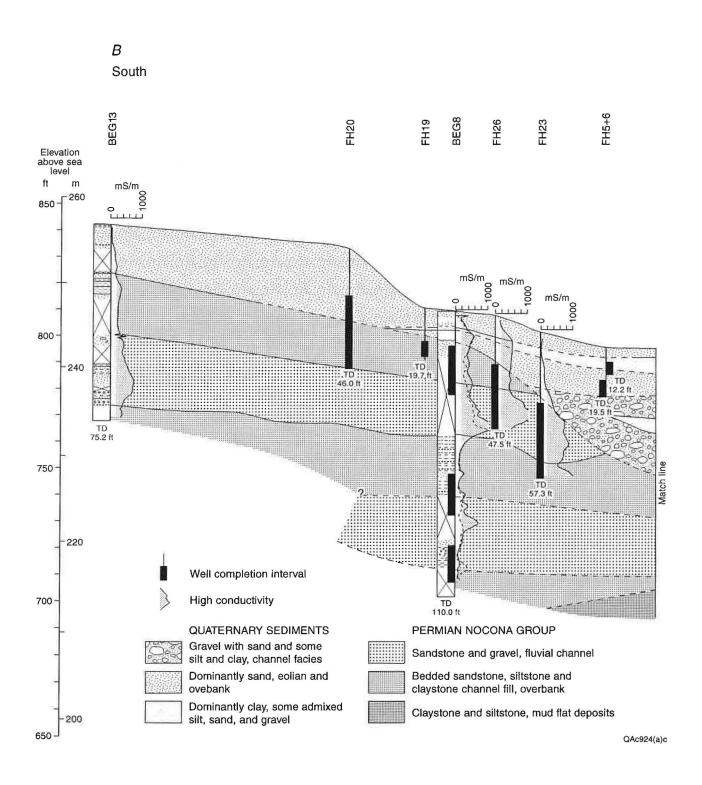
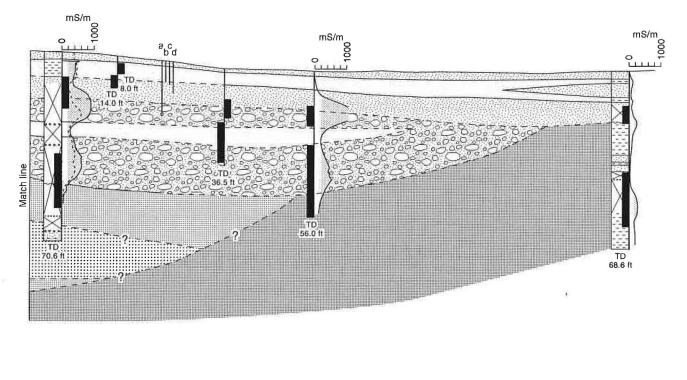
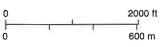


Figure 8. Site north-south stratigraphic cross section. Line of section B-B' shown in figure 7.

| | | | | | В' |
|------|------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | North |
| BEG1 | H1+2 | BEG PNB | H13+14 | H1+12 | BEG5 |





QAc924(b)c

Figure 8. (cont.)

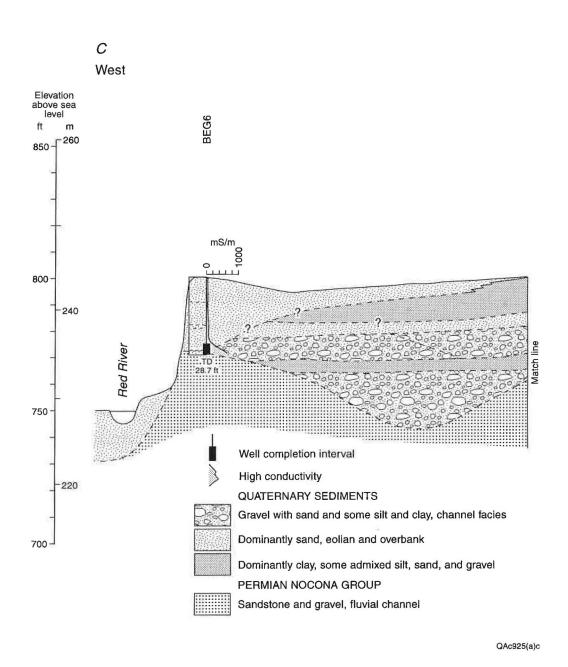
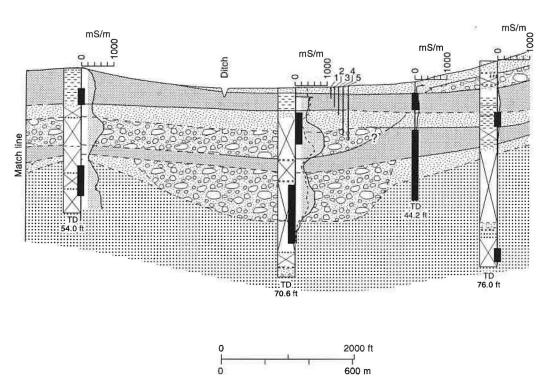


Figure 9. Site east—west stratigraphic cross section. Line of section C–C' shown in figure 7.





QAc925(b)c

Figure 9 (cont.)

Composition and texture of the sand in the area suggests that it is derived from admixtures of sand from three sources: (1) weathering of local Permian sandstone, (2) sand transported down the paleo-Red River and deposited in channel bars, and (3) sand reworked from modern and paleo-Red River channel bars and deposited as dune and eolian sheet sands. Sand derived from local weathering of Permian bedrock is found in the uplands and is characterized by poor sorting with abundant clay and pebbles. Increases in thickness and extent of surficial deposits toward the Red River obscure local bedrock geology shown on aerial photographs; eolian sand may also make up part of these deposits. Local high gravels are found as surficial deposits in the area (Frye and Leonard, 1963). The BEG 8 well cored 0.5 ft of porous clayey carbonate interpreted as a spring deposit formed at the base of the upland bedrock.

Sand transported by dominantly eolian processes is well sorted with fine to very fine grain size. Thick intervals of dominantly eolian sand of Pleistocene age were cored at BEG 5 (fig. 8) and BEG 6 (fig. 9) near the modern Red River. This homogeneous permeable material has been slightly modified by pedogenic processes that have added minor amounts of clay, carbonate, and manganese, and have created features such as root tubules and weak peds.

Poorly sorted, generally fine-grained fluvial-overbank deposits having strong pedogenic overprints were cored at depths beneath 5 ft in cores from BEG 1, 2, and 4. The section at BEG 4 contains several stacked depositional units, one having a preserved A-soil horizon at the top. The recovered upper 15 feet, however, is all fine grained and dominated by clay. At BEG 1 and 2, the fine-grained interval composed of interbedded sand and clay is overlain by 2 to 5 ft of fine silt and sand of possible eolian origin at the surface.

Hydrologic Head

Two predominant hydrogeologic units or aquifers are distinguished in the study area. One is composed of Permian bedrock and the other of Pleistocene and Holocene alluvium. The Permian bedrock aquifer underlies the entire study area and is covered locally by the alluvial aquifer beneath the terrace and the Red River floodplain. Stratigraphic horizons within these aquifers differ in their hydrologic properties but are not broken out as distinct aquifers.

Hydraulic heads measured in monitoring wells during this study are listed in table 4. Older hydraulic-head data reported for water-supply wells are also included in table 4. The shallowest ground water tends to be unconfined. For example, ground water is unconfined in test zones at wells BEG 1S, 5S, and 8S. The water table in these zones lies within the permeable zone that makes up the flow unit at those sites. Ground water at greater depths occurs under varying degrees of confinement depending on the depth, thickness of local confining layers, and stratigraphy. For example, ground water at depths of 33 to 55 ft at BEG 1D appears to be confined by a clay bed within the alluvial aquifer, and rises to a height of 26 ft above the top of the permeable zone. This interval is in hydrostatic equilibrium with the unconfined ground water measured in BEG 1S.

Figure 10 presents a regional cross section that extends from the Red River to beyond the surface-water divide in the upland area south of the site. The cross section includes the BEG and FH monitoring wells and deeper domestic water-supply wells that lie near or along the line of the section (table 4). The profile of the water table marks the top of the saturated zone. Depth to water is greater beneath the upland area than beneath the terrace underlain by Quaternary sediments. Hydraulic head decreases from more than 870 ft beneath the upland area to between 790 and 770 beneath the terrace. Hydraulic head beneath the Holocene terrace along the Red River is projected to be less than 740 ft, but no measurements were made there in this study. The horizontal gradient in hydraulic head is greater beneath the upland area than beneath the relatively flat-lying terrace. Inclination of the equipotential contours indicates that hydraulic head decreases with depth, so there are both downward vertical and lateral components of groundwater movement beneath the upland area and adjacent to the Red River floodplain. This implies that ground water is recharged in the upland area in Permian bedrock, moves generally north, and passes into Quaternary sediments beneath the terrace.

Table 4. Hydraulic-head data.

| Monitoring well | Ground- level elevation (ft) | Well depth (ft) | Well- bottom elevation (ft) | Date measured | Depth to water bgl (ft) | Hydraulic head (ft) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | onitoring Wells | | | |
| BEG-1S | 794 | 23.52 | 770.5 | 10/17/97 | 5.82 | 788.18 |
| | | | | 10/24/97 | 6.54 | 787.46 |
| | | | | 11/10/97 | 6.62 | 787.38 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 6.73 | 787.27 * |
| | | | | 03/03/98 | 2.4 † | 791.6 |
| BEG-1D | 794 | 62.45 | 731.6 | 10/17/97 | 5.82 | 788.18 |
| | | | | 10/24/97 | 5.84 | 788.16 |
| | | | | 11/10/97 | 6.44 | 787.56 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 6.75 | 787.25 |
| | | | | 03/03/98 | 2.2 † | 791.8 |
| BEG-2 | 804 | 75 | 729 | 10/19/97 | 16.93 | 787.07 * |
| BEG-4S | 798 | 15.1 | 782.9 | 11/13/97 | 7.75 | 790.25 * |
| | | | | 3/3/98 | 4.9 † | 793.1 |
| BEG-4D | 798 | 54.1 | 743.9 | 11/13/97 | 11.02 | 786.98 |
| | | | | 3/3/98 | 4.2 † | 793.8 |
| BEG-5S | 789 | 20.4 | 768.6 | 11/13/97 | 11.39 | 777.61 * |
| | | | | 11/14/97 | 11.70 | 777.30 |
| BEG-5D | 789 | 48.2 | 740.8 | 11/13/97 | 11.61 | 777.39 |
| | | | | 11/14/97 | 11.59 | 777.41 |
| BEG-6 | 800 | 30.85 | 769.2 | 11/12/97 | 24.21 | 775.79 * |
| BEG-8S | 810 | 25 | 785 | 11/12/97 | 16.97 | 793.03 |
| BEG-8M | 810 | 78.7 | 731.3 | 11/12/97 | 8.73 | 801.27 * |
| BEG-8D | 810 | 104.5 | 705.5 | 11/12/97 | 9.41 | 800.59 |
| BEG-13 | 843 | 77.5 | 765.5 | 11/13/97 | 25.68 | 817.32 * |
| FH-1 | 793 | 13.99 | 779 | 10/22/97 | 5.45 | 787.55 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 5.37 | 787.63 * |
| FH-2 | 793 | 8 | 785 | 10/22/97 | 5.38 | 787.62 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 5.43 | 787.57 |
| FH-3 | 791 | 15.97 | 775 | 10/22/97 | 8.90 | 782.10 * |
| FH-4 | 792 | 15.07 | 776.9 | 10/22/97 | 7.97 | 784.03 * |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 11.34 | 780.66 |
| FH-5 | 795 | 19.5 | 775.5 | 10/22/97 | 7.68 | 787.32 * |
| FH-6 | 795 | 12.23 | 782.8 | 10/22/97 | 7.68 | 787.32 |
| FH-7 | 793 | 13.95 | 779.1 | 10/22/97 | 6.48 | 786.52 |
| , | 700 | 10.00 | | 11/11/97 | 6.43 | 786.57 * |
| FH-8 | 793 | 14.37 | 778.6 | 10/22/97 | 6.03 | 786.98 |
| 1110 | 700 | 1-1.07 | 776.0 | 11/11/97 | 6.00 | 787.00 * |
| FH-9 | 796 | 46.34 | 749.7 | 10/15/97 | 7.60 | 788.40 |
| T T I SU | 700 | 40.04 | 7-10.7 | 10/13/97 | 7.30 | 788.70 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 6.93 | 789.07 |
| FH-10 | 796 | 12.38 | 783.6 | 10/22/97 | 7.26 | 788.74 |
| 111-10 | 190 | 12.30 | 700.0 | 11/11/97 | 6.96 | 789.04 * |
| | | | | 11/11/3/ | 0.30 | 103.04 |

Table 4. (cont.)

| Monitoring well FH-11 | Ground- level elevation (ft) 789 | Well depth (ft) 58.29 | Well- bottom elevation (ft) 730.7 | Date measured 10/15/97 | Depth to water bgl (ft) 7.41 | Hydraulic head (ft) 781.59 |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 6.62 | 782.38 |
| FH-12 | 789 | 22.55 | 766.5 | 10/22/97 | 6.94 | 782.06 * |
| FH-13 | 790 | 38.69 | 751.3 | 10/22/97 | 5.43 | 784.57 |
| FH-14 | 790 | 21.17 | 768.8 | 10/22/97 | 5.47 | 784.53 * |
| FH-15 | 786 | 26.77 | 759.2 | 10/22/97 | 7.14 | 778.86 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 6.93 | 779.07 |
| FH-16 | 786 | 10.92 | 775.1 | 10/22/97 | 7.01 | 778.99 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 6.65 | 779.35 * |
| FH-17 | 793 | 15.38 | 777.6 | 10/22/97 | 9.67 | 783.33 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 9.55 | 783.45 * |
| FH-18 | 793 | 40.84 | 752.2 | 10/22/97 | 9.46 | 783.54 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 9.29 | 783.71 |
| FH-19 | 810 | 19.69 | 790.3 | 10/22/97 | 7.47 | 802.53 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 7.43 | 802.57 * |
| FH-21 | 839 | 36.87 | 802.1 | 10/15/97 | 19.05 | 819.95 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 19.19 | 819.81 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 19.29 | 819.71 * |
| FH-22 | 851 | 60.03 | 791 | 10/15/97 | 35.67 | 815.33 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 35.70 | 815.30 * |
| FH-23 | 802 | 59.69 | 742.3 | 10/14/97 | 12.60 | 789.40 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 12.80 | 789.20 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 12.89 | 789.11 * |
| FH-24 | 800 | 41.34 | 758.7 | 10/15/97 | 20.79 | 779.21 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 20.77 | 779.23 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 20.92 | 779.08 * |
| FH-25 | 787 | 11.79 | 775.2 | 10/22/97 | 8.36 | 778.64 |
| | | | | 11/13/97 | 8.25 | 778.75 * |
| FH-26 | 809 | 47.49 | 761.5 | 10/15/97 | 10.06 | 798.94 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 10.12 | 798.88 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 10.10 | 798.90 * |
| FH-27 | 820 | 39.95 | 780.1 | 10/15/97 | 11.71 | 808.29 |
| | | | | 10/22/97 | 11.96 | 808.04 |
| | | | | 11/11/97 | 12.08 | 807.92 * |
| | | Wa | ater-supply we | ells | | |
| 1903201 | 801 | 150 | 651.0 | o | 65.00 | 736.00 |
| 1903301 | 800 | 219 | 581.0 | | 30.00 | 770.00 |
| 1903503 | 788 | 100 | 688.0 | | 9.00 | 779.00 |
| 1903501 | 812 | 175 | 637.0 | | 73.10 | 738.90 |
| 1903502 | 850 | 125 | 725.0 | | 37.50 | 812.50 |
| 1903506 | 868 | 111 | 757.0 | | 0.00 | 868.00 |
| 1903806 | 914 | 120 | 794.0 | | 40.00 | 874.00 |
| 1903509 | 885 | 200 | 685.0 | | 64.98 | 820.02 |
| 1903508 | 850 | 150 | 700.0 | | 50.00 | 800.00 |
| + | 5.00 | 000 | . 00.0 | | | |

[†] Measured by R. Horton, RRC District 9 Office

Used in mapping potentiometric surface

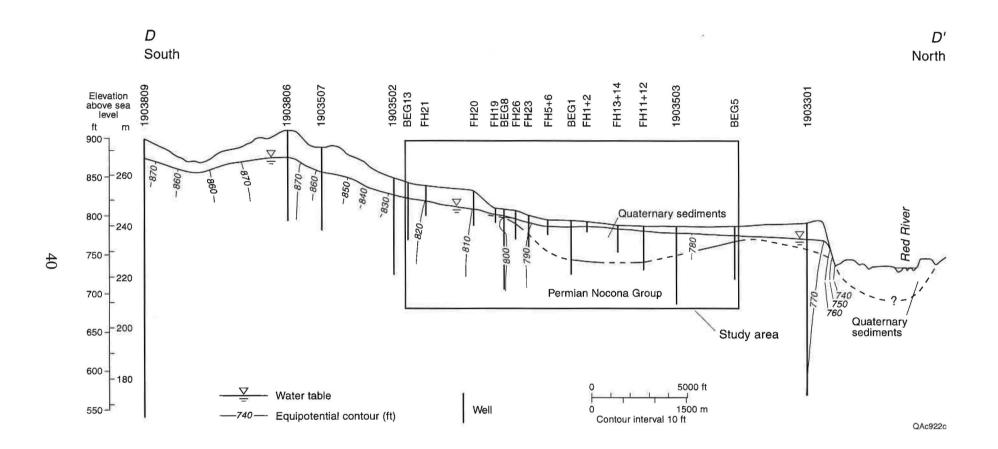


Figure 10. Regional north—south cross section of hydraulic head. Box shows area detailed in figure 11. Line of section D–D' shown in figure 13. Data on hydraulic head in table 4. Data on well construction in tables 1 and 2.

Figures 11 and 12 show in greater detail the variations in hydraulic head beneath the study area. The equipotential or hydraulic head contours in figures 10 to 12 measured hydraulic head and are consistent with standard conceptual models (Hubbert, 1940; Tóth, 1963, 1978; Freeze and Witherspoon, 1967). There is little vertical gradient in hydraulic head beneath the Quaternary terrace measured in several paired wells. Equipotential contours beneath the terrace, therefore, are drawn without an inferred upward or downward gradient. One exception is the paired measurement of head at wells 4S and 4D, at which a local downward-directed gradient is evidenced. Another exception is the below-hydrostatic hydraulic head measured at BEG 8S; hydraulic head at that well might be influenced by the adjacent incised drainage. Thus, hydraulic-head data imply predominantly horizontal movement of shallow ground water beneath the terrace, both above and beneath the clay bed. These data alone show no strong evidence for much recharge taking place locally across the terrace. As will be shown, some recharge is suggested by data on water chemical composition.

The hydrologic section E–E′ (fig. 11) is aligned approximately with a possible ground-water flow path. The west end of section F–F′ (fig. 12) might also be aligned with a local flow path. The hydraulic-head gradient drawn in the vicinity of well BEG 6 (fig. 12) near the Red River implies a potential for downward flow. The east end of section F–F′, between wells BEG 1 and BEG 2, shows no lateral gradient because the section in that area is perpendicular to the regional flow path.

Figures 13 and 14 are regional and study-area representations, respectively, of the potentiometric surface, and are drawn on the basis of measured water levels from BEG and FH wells (table 4) and have some interpretation guided by local topography. A plan-view potentiometric surface is commonly used to infer directions of horizontal movement of ground water, although this assumes that vertical gradient in hydraulic head is insignificant and hydraulic conductivity is homogeneously distributed. Vertical variations in hydraulic head, suggested in the cross sections (figs. 10 through 12), insignificantly affect the plan-view maps, given the latters' contour intervals of 5 to 10 ft. Contouring of the potentiometric surface across

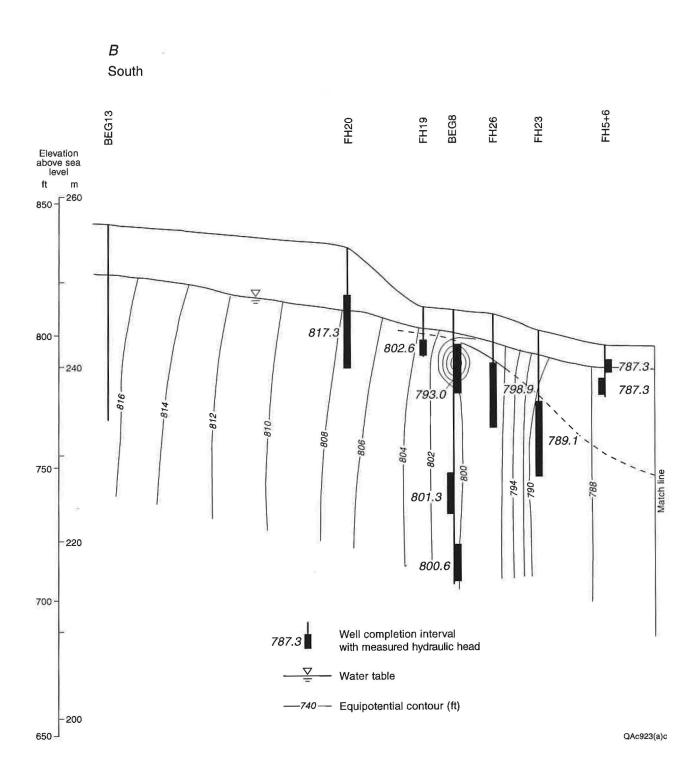


Figure 11. Study area north-south cross section of hydraulic head. Line of section B-B' shown in figure 7.



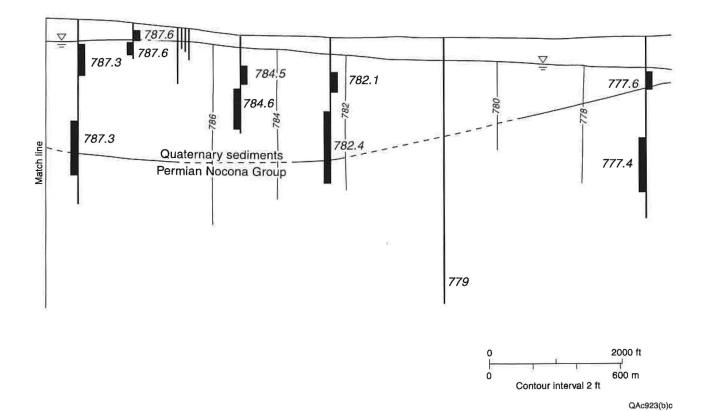


Figure 11 (cont.)

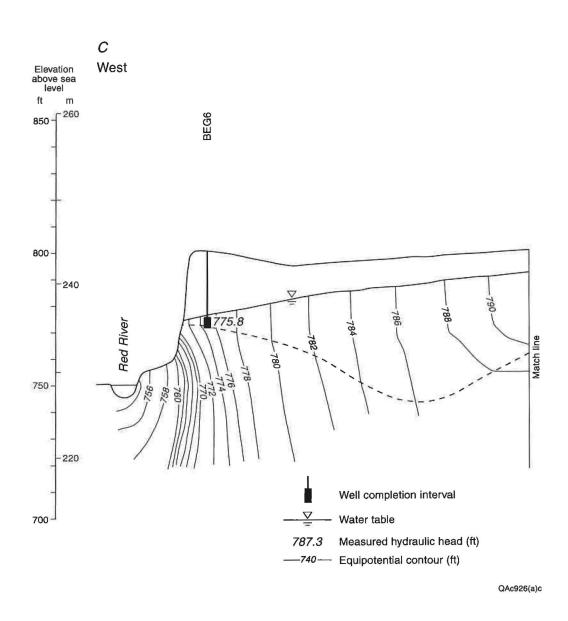


Figure 12. Study area east-west cross section of hydraulic head. Line of section C-C' shown in figure 7.



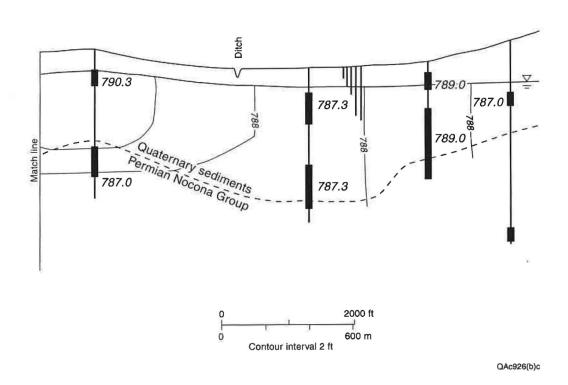


Figure 12 (cont.)

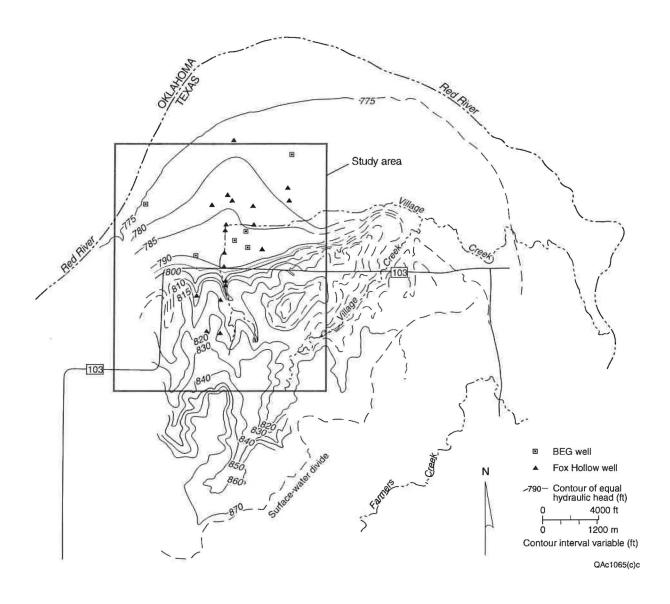
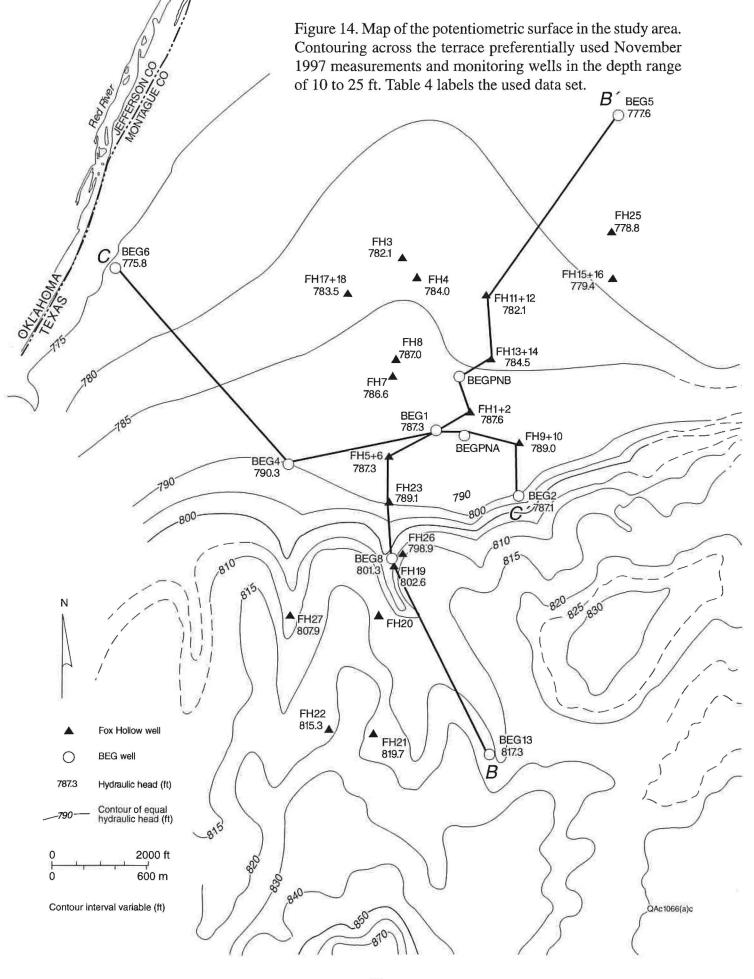


Figure 13. Map of regional potentiometric surface of shallow (8- to 79-ft depth) ground water in the vicinity of the study area contoured on the basis of data from monitoring wells (table 4) and topography. Water levels in water-supply wells, constructed in deeper zones than the monitoring wells, were not used in contouring. The 775-ft contour approximates the bluff along the Red River. Box shows area detailed in figure 14.



the terrace preferentially used November 1997 measurements but included some October 1997 data where the former were not collected. Contouring also preferentially used data from paired monitoring wells in the depth range of 10 to 25 ft. Several points are particularly notable:

- A regional ground-water divide to the south of the site most likely coincides with the surface-water divide between Village Creek and Farmers Creek (fig. 13). Ground water beneath the terrace in the study area is probably derived from recharge occurring north of the surface-water divide.
- Hydraulic head decreases from approximately 870 ft in the upland area south of Highway
 103 to less than 790 ft across the Quaternary terrace (fig. 14).
- The potentiometric surface beneath the Quaternary terrace in the study area has the shape
 of a broad fan or nose pointing north, its north-south axis aligned with a surface-water
 drainage in the vicinity of wells BEG 8 and FH 19.
- The 775-ft contour drawn at the bluff and dividing the Quaternary from the Holocene terraces is consistent with both the measurement of 775.8 ft at well BEG 6 and the elevation of seeps observed in the bluff. The drop in hydraulic head to base level along the Red River (figs. 11 and 12) is not shown on the plan-view maps because of a lack of data.

Typical gradients in hydraulic head range from 0.008 beneath the upland area to 0.002 beneath the terrace (fig. 14). The average gradient beneath the slope break between the upland and terrace is 0.014. The gradient beneath the flat-lying terrace seems unusually low for an unconfined aquifer. Vertical gradients in hydraulic head, measured in piezometers in the shallow subsurface beneath the barren ground, are variable, ranging from -0.37 (directed upward) to 0.55 (directed downward) (table 5). Fluctuation in magnitude and direction of the vertical gradient results from the transient effects of precipitation, infiltration, and evaporation.

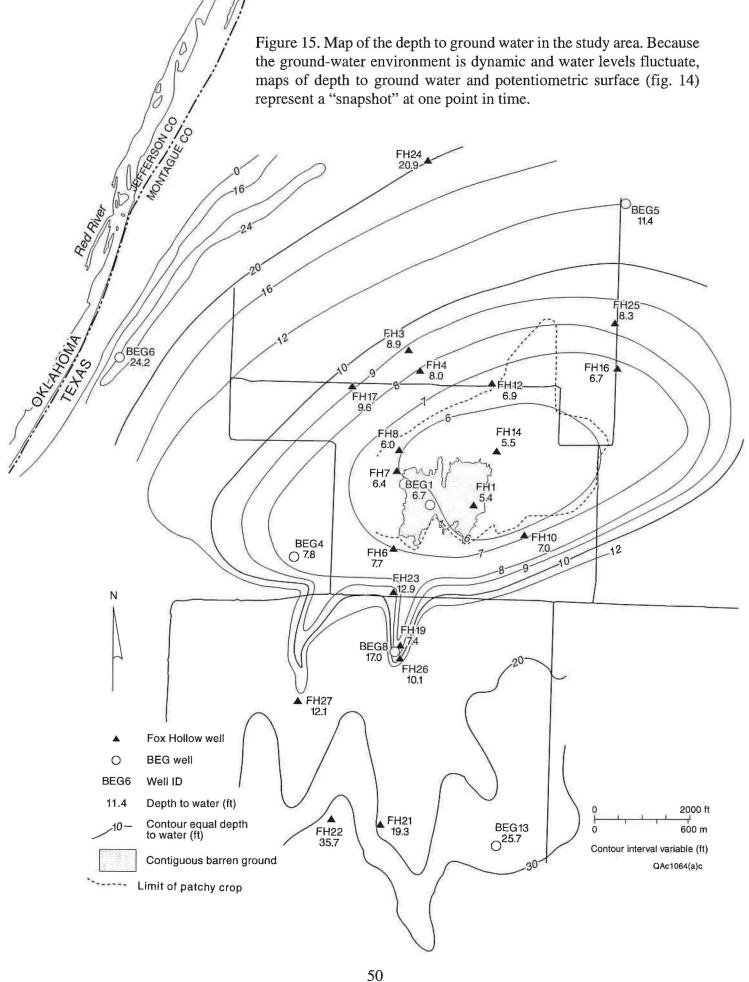
Depth to ground water reflects the difference in elevation of the ground surface and the water table. Beneath the upland area, depth to water varies from 12 ft to more than 30 ft (fig. 15). Beneath the Quaternary terrace, however, depth to water can be less than 6 ft. The nose on the

Table 5. Hydraulic-head data from piezometer nests in barren ground.

| ID | Ground elevation (ft) | Piezometer depth (ft) | Measurement date | Measurement time | Depth to water (ft) | Hydraulic head (ft) | Gradient* (– up; + down) |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Piezome | ter nest A | | | |
| PNA-1 | 794 | 4.42 | | | dry | nd | |
| PNA-2 | 794 | 7.46 | | | dry | nd | |
| PNA-3 | 794 | 10.88 | 7/23/97 | 14:25 | 6.83 | 787.2 | |
| PNA-3 | 794 | 10.88 | 10/23/97 | 8:00 | 5.16 | 788.8 | |
| PNA-3 | 794 | 10.88 | 10/24/97 | 9:20 | 5.14 | 788.9 | |
| PNA-3 | 794 | 10.88 | 10/24/97 | 15:00 | 5.19 | 788.8 | |
| PNA-3 | 794 | 10.88 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 5.14 | 788.9 | |
| PNA-4 | 794 | 17.52 | 7/23/97 | 14:25 | 4.35 | 789.6 | -0.37 |
| PNA-4 | 794 | 17.52 | 10/23/97 | 8:00 | 5.10 | 788.9 | -0.01 |
| PNA-4 | 794 | 17.52 | 10/24/97 | 9:20 | 5.12 | 788.9 | 0.00 |
| PNA-4 | 794 | 17.52 | 10/24/97 | 15:00 | 5.07 | 788.9 | -0.02 |
| PNA-4 | 794 | 17.52 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 5.32 | 788.7 | 0.03 |
| PNA-5 | 794 | 20.21 | 7/23/97 | 14:25 | 4.27 | 789.7 | -0.03 |
| PNA-5 | 794 | 20.21 | 10/23/97 | 8:00 | 5.10 | 788.9 | 0.00 |
| PNA-5 | 794 | 20.21 | 10/24/97 | 9:20 | 5.20 | 788.8 | 0.03 |
| PNA-5 | 794 | 20.21 | 10/24/97 | 15:00 | 5.11 | 788.9 | 0.01 |
| PNA-5 | 794 | 20.21 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 5.12 | 788.9 | -0.07 |
| | | | Piezome | ter nest B | | | |
| PNB-b | 792 | 4.38 | 10/23/97 | 8:45 | 2.01 | 790.0 | |
| PNB-b | 792 | 4.38 | 10/24/97 | 9:00 | 2.28 | 789.7 | |
| PNB-b | 792 | 4.38 | 10/24/97 | 15:30 | 2.27 | 789.7 | |
| PNB-b | 792 | 4.38 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 3.45 | 788.6 | |
| PNB-c | 792 | 9.67 | 10/23/97 | 8:45 | 4.93 | 787.1 | 0.55 |
| PNB-c | 792 | 9.67 | 10/24/97 | 9:00 | 4.81 | 787.2 | 0.48 |
| PNB-c | 792 | 9.67 | 10/24/97 | 15:30 | 4.37 | 787.6 | 0.40 |
| PNB-c | 792 | 9.67 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 4.48 | 787.5 | 0.20 |
| PNB-d | 792 | 12.91 | 10/23/97 | 8:45 | 5.43 | 786.6 | 0.15 |
| PNB-d | 792 | 12.91 | 10/24/97 | 9:00 | 5.08 | 786.9 | 0.08 |
| PNB-d | 792 | 12.91 | 10/24/97 | 15:30 | 4.93 | 787.1 | 0.17 |
| PNB-d | 792 | 12.91 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 5.37 | 786.6 | 0.27 |
| PNB-a | 792 | 16.77 | 10/23/97 | 8:45 | 5.34 | 786.7 | -0.02 |
| PNB-a | 792 | 16.77 | 10/24/97 | 9:00 | 4.63 | 787.4 | -0.12 |
| PNB-a | 792 | 16.77 | 10/24/97 | 15:30 | 4.65 | 787.4 | -0.07 |
| PNB-a | 792 | 16.77 | 10/25/97 | 8:05 | 4.72 | 787.3 | -0.17 |

nd not determined

* Gradients are read between the measuring-point depth of a piezometer and the next shallower piezometer measured at the same time



potentiometric surface is the highest in approximately the same place that ground surface (fig. 14) is the lowest, along the ditch leading from the upland drainage tributary of Village Creek (figs. 2, 6). The local high on the potentiometric surface approximately underlies the local low on the ground surface, resulting in a closed contour with a minimum depth to ground water of less than 6 ft (fig. 15).

Hydrologic Properties

The results of matching hydrologic test data to type curves are shown in figures 16 through 18. On the left-hand side of figure 16, for example, are hydrographs of water levels monitored during the tests in wells BEG 1S and 1D. The fact that there was no change in water level in one zone when the other zone was being pumped during the October 1997 test (compare figs. 16a and 16c) indicates there was negligible vertical hydrologic connection between wells 1S and 1D within the well bore. Well-bore conditions affected the results of the October test in BEG 1D and that type-curve match was ambiguous (fig. 16d). The test in well 1D was repeated with a greater pumping rate in an attempt to improve the match of field data and the type curve. The higher pumping rate of the short-duration November test yielded more data that could be matched to the type curve with less ambiguity (fig. 16f).

The various r/B curves shown in figures 16 through 18 represent a departure from the assumptions that underlie the Theis type curve, as discussed in the Methods section. Data lie along r/B curves when water-level change is not as great as expected under the ideal assumptions for the Theis curve. This is usually taken to indicate water leakage in confined aquifers or delayed yield in unconfined aquifers.

Similar to the tests conducted at wells BEG 1S and 1D, those conducted at wells BEG 5S and 5D show no evidence of vertical hydrologic connection between the two completion zones within the well bore (fig. 17a, b). Because the water level in well BEG 5S fluctuated with pumping rate, the pumping rate was repeatedly changed (in order to keep the well from

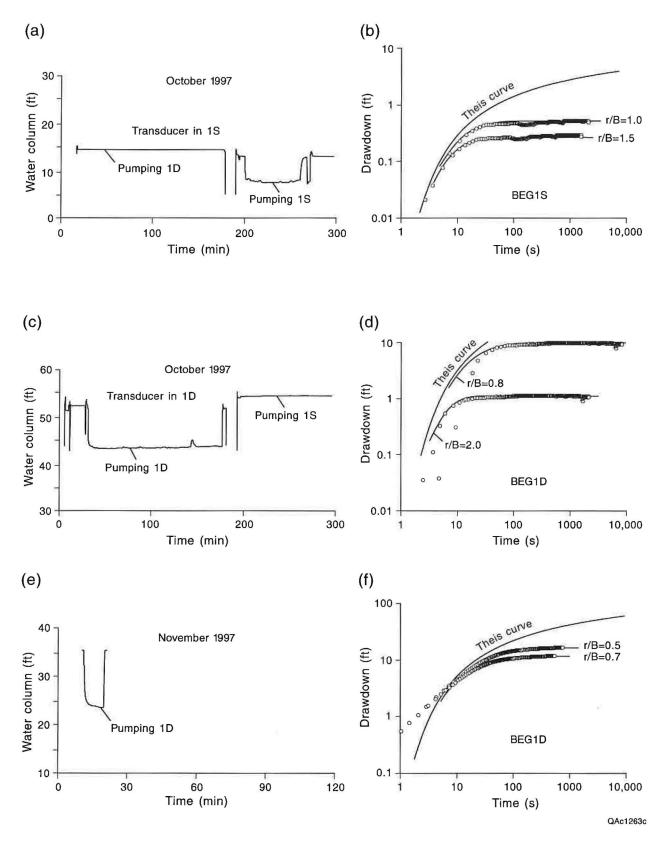


Figure 16. Results of hydrologic tests at well 1S (a and b) and at 1D in October 1997 (c and d) and November 1997 (e and f). Hydrographs a, c, and e show water-level changes during the tests. Type-curve matches b, d, and f form the basis of estimating transmissivity.

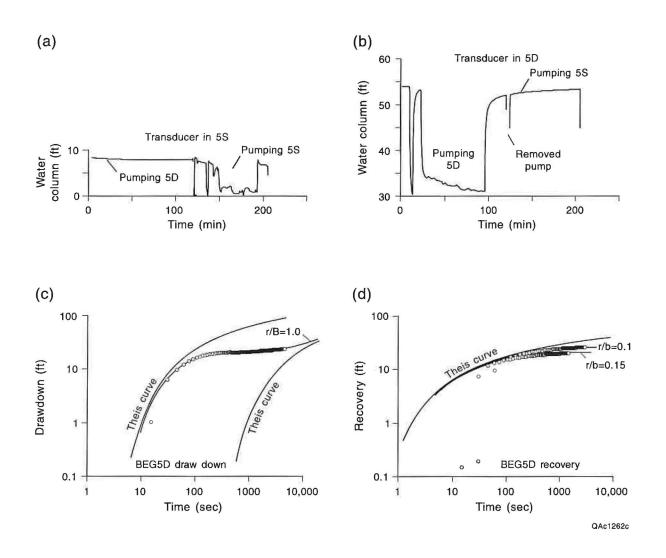


Figure 17. Results of hydrologic tests at well 5S a and 5D b to d. Hydrographs a and b show water-level changes during the tests. Type-curve matches c and d form the basis of estimating transmissivity.

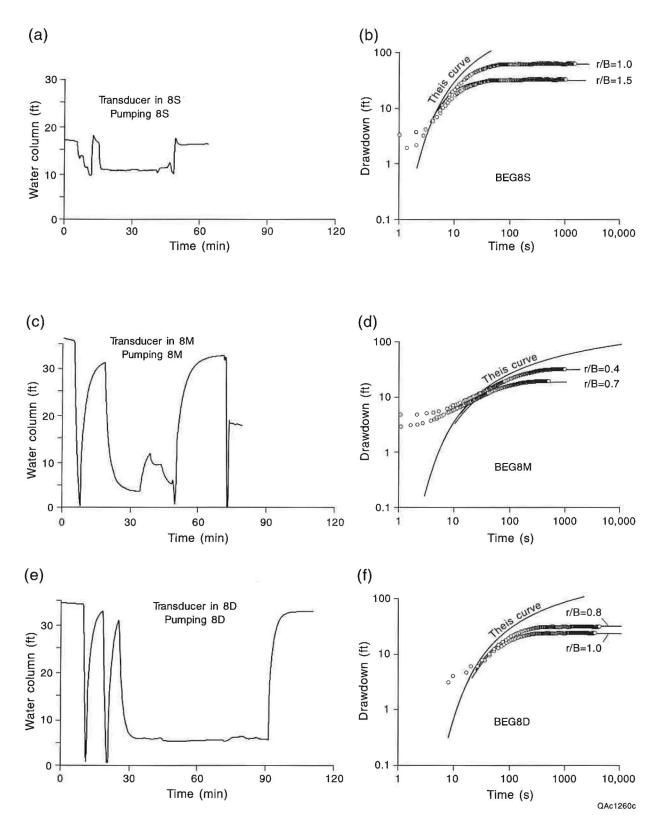


Figure 18. Results of hydrologic tests at well 8S (a and b), 8M (c and d), and 8D (e and f). Hydrographs a, c, and e show water-level changes measured in each well during the tests. Type-curve matches b, d, and f form the basis of estimating transmissivity.

dewatering before a water sample was collected [fig. 17a]), and hydraulic conductivity was not estimated for this test. Specific capacity in well BEG 5S, however, was less than that in BEG 5D.

The hydrographs for wells BEG 8S, 8M, and 8D are plotted relative to the start of each test (fig. 18a, c, and e). No evidence of hydrologic connection between the zones was observed during these tests. The hydrographs show the preliminary adjustment of pumping rates and the recovery of water levels before hydrologic tests began. The match between field data and type curves was not unique, so multiple possible matches are shown in figures 16 through 18 and in table 6. In most cases, however, the range of possible matches is small, which constrains the estimation of transmissivity.

Estimates of transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity are tabulated in table 6. Hydraulic conductivity is estimated from transmissivity by dividing the latter by the thickness of the flow unit. We determined the thickness for the test zones on the basis of the conductivity logs run before and after well development (figs. 8 and 9). The geometric mean of hydraulic conductivity for all test results is 0.2 ft/d; the geometric mean for tests in alluvium is 0.4 ft/d. The maximum measured hydraulic conductivity is 0.8 ft/d, measured at well 1D. These are typical values for silty sand or clean sand but appear low when compared to typical values of hydraulic conductivity for gravel.

Chemical Composition of Ground Water

Samples Associated with Coproduced Brine

RRC file information identifies two brine samples from near the study area that were collected as part of a separate RRC investigation. One sample was a coproduced brine from an oil well, and the other brine sample was collected from a seep. The samples have a TDS of 106,000 and 116,000 mg/L and are of sodium-chloride facies (table 7; fig. 19). These two samples are listed here as a possible comparison with the monitoring-well samples.

Table 6. Data on hydrologic properties estimated from field tests.

| _Well | Test period | Discharg e (gal/d) | r/B value | Flow-unit thickness [*] (ft) | Trans- missivity (ft ² /d) | Hydraulic conductivity** (ft/d) |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1S [†] | Drawdown | 2.49 | 1.0 to 1.5 | 18.0 | 3.2 to 6.0 | 0.2 to 0.3 |
| 1D | Drawdown | 7.70 | 0.5 to 0.7 | 22.0 | 12.8 to 18.5 | 0.6 to 0.8 |
| 5S | Not interpre | ted | | | | |
| 5D | Drawdown | 3.16 | 0.8 to 1.0 | 13.5 to 36.0 | 1.9 to 2.0 | ~0.1 |
| 5D | Recovery | 3.16 | 0.07 to 0.15 | 22.0 | 9.3 to 12.1 | 0.4 to 0.55 |
| 8S | Drawdown | 1.99 | 1.0 to 1.5 | 39.0 | 2.1 to 4.3 | ~0.1 |
| 8M | Drawdown | 1.91 | 0.4 to 0.7 | 14.8 | 1.3 to 2.1 | ~0.1 |
| 8D | Drawdown | 2.08 | 0.8 to 1.0 | 6.6 | 0.9 to 1.2 | 0.1 to 0.2 |

Flow-unit thickness inferred from borehole conductivity logs
 Hydraulic conductivity determined by dividing transmissivity by flow-unit thickness
 October 1997 tests, all other results from November 1997 tests

Table 7. Chemical composition of oil-field brine samples.*

| Well name | Date sampled | Temp. (°C) | pН | Ca | Mg | Na | K | CI | SO ₄ | HCO ₃ | SIO ₂ | Sr | TDS | Charge balance (%) |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----|---------|--------------------------|
| Produced brine sample | nr | nr | nr | 7,750 | 7,475 | 33,850 | 35 | 66,640 | 5 | nr | nr | nr | 115,864 | 1.3 |
| Road ditch seep | nr | nr | 7.03 | 7,500 | 1,410 | 33,750 | 120 | 63,040 | 15 | 136 | nr | nr | 105,971 | 1.1 |

nr not reported
* From RRC file documents.

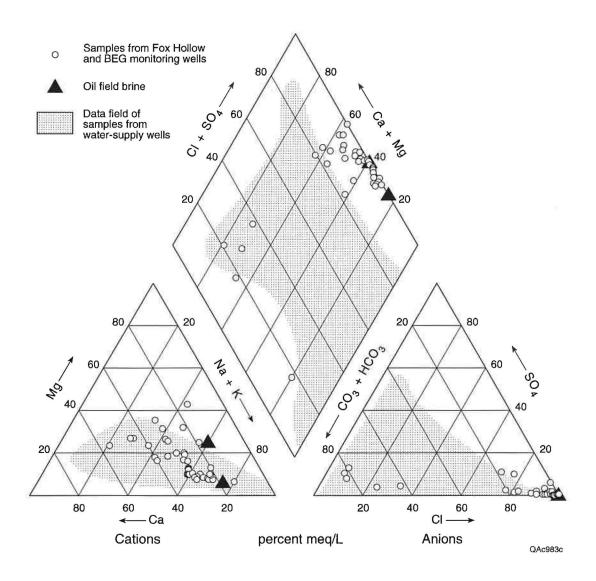


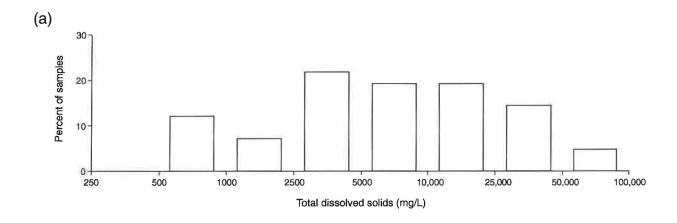
Figure 19. Trilinear diagram showing hydrochemical variation of ground waters.

Samples from Water-Supply Wells

Table 3 presents analyses of ground water from domestic water-supply and stock wells from this study (1997) and from the TWDB data base (1963–64 and 1975–76). The water-supply wells in the terrace and upland parts of the study area average approximately 135 ft in depth (table 1). In addition to the water-supply wells sampled in this study, those wells within 6.6 mi (10.6 km) of the site sampled in previous studies (fig. 6) provide a greater data base with which to identify typical background chemical composition of natural ground waters in the area.

The total dissolved solids (TDS) content of ground water from the water-supply wells averages 793 mg/L and varies from 270 to 3,670 mg/L (fig. 20b). Chloride concentration in 9 of the 48 wells exceeds 250 mg/L, the EPA secondary water-quality standard, and in 6 samples exceeds 500 mg/L (labeled in table 3). De Zuane (1990, p. 121) stated that the 250 mg/L limit was not based on either health or taste; salty taste is mostly related to sodium ions. Plants are more sensitive than animals to high chloride concentrations and the 250 mg/L limit remains a good standard for chlorides (De Zuane, 1990). The predominant chemical composition of these waters (see stippled area of fig. 19) is of either (1) calcium-bicarbonate hydrochemical facies (Back, 1966), (2) sodium-bicarbonate hydrochemical facies, or (3) low-salinity calcium-chloride and sodium-chloride hydrochemical facies. Ionic exchange between ions dissolved in water and adsorbed on clay minerals is probably the main geochemical reaction controlling the natural evolution of calcium-bicarbonate waters into sodium-bicarbonate facies, which results in the increase in the sodium/calcium ratio.

TDS exceeds 1,000 mg/L in 16 of the water-supply wells (table 3). Water having TDS of more than 1,000 mg/L is referred to as brackish. In half of the 16 wells, TDS is elevated because of bicarbonate concentration or bicarbonate and sulfate concentrations, not because of elevated chloride concentration. In the other eight wells (labeled in table 3), TDS is elevated owing to high chloride (C1 >250 mg/L). One (1903506) of the nine wells with elevated chloride has TDS



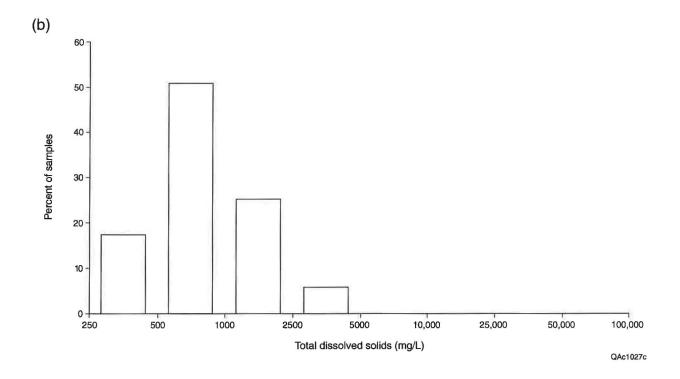


Figure 20. Histograms of total dissolved solids in (a) ground-water samples from BEG and FH monitoring wells (data from tables 8 and 9) and (b) water-supply wells (data from table 3).

less than 1,000 mg/L. Only two (1903501 and 1903503) of the wells with elevated chloride and TDS, however, lie within the study area. Well 1903501 had been sampled in 1964, but when visited during this study it had apparently been abandoned since then and did not have a working pump, and so it was not resampled. It lies within the footprint of the subsurface salinity plume measured in 1997 (fig. 21). Well 1903503 was sampled in 1964 and resampled in 1997 during this study. It lies just east of the mapped edge of the salinity plume (well labeled D3, fig. 21). Depths of these wells are 175 and 100 ft, respectively (table 1).

Another water-supply well sampled in 1997 that lies within the footprint of the subsurface salinity plume (labeled D9, unknown depth, fig. 21, table 3) has a TDS of approximately 1,200 mg/L; this well, however, does not have an elevated chlorinity (Cl=226 mg/L). Its TDS is influenced by calcium, bicarbonate, and sulfate, as well as chloride.

Two other wells in the TWDB data base (1903504 [D2, 99-ft depth] and 1903505 [D1, 40-ft depth]) were resampled along with 1903503 (tables 1 and 3; figs. 7 and 21). The previously reported analyses were made in 1964. Neither of these resampled wells lie within the footprint of the subsurface salinity plume, nor do the wells have elevated chlorinity. Salinity increased by 27 to 118 percent for the three resampled wells, however, from 1964 to 1997. TDS of water from well 1903503 increased from 470 to 1,690 mg/L. TDS of water from wells 1903504 and 1903505, however, was still less than 900 mg/L. Possible sources of salinity that might account for these changes between 1964 and 1997 are (a) inflow of naturally occurring, poor-quality water from lower permeability zones within the aquifer while these wells are being operated, and (b) inflow of poor-quality surface-water runoff owing to problems in well completion.

Samples from Monitoring Wells

In contrast to the water-supply wells, TDS of samples of ground water from BEG and FH monitoring wells averages 6,990 mg/L and ranges from 540 to 74,310 mg/L (fig. 20a). These wells average 36 ft in depth and sample a much more shallow zone than the water-supply wells. Tables 8 and 9 give chemical analyses of water samples from BEG and FH wells, respectively,

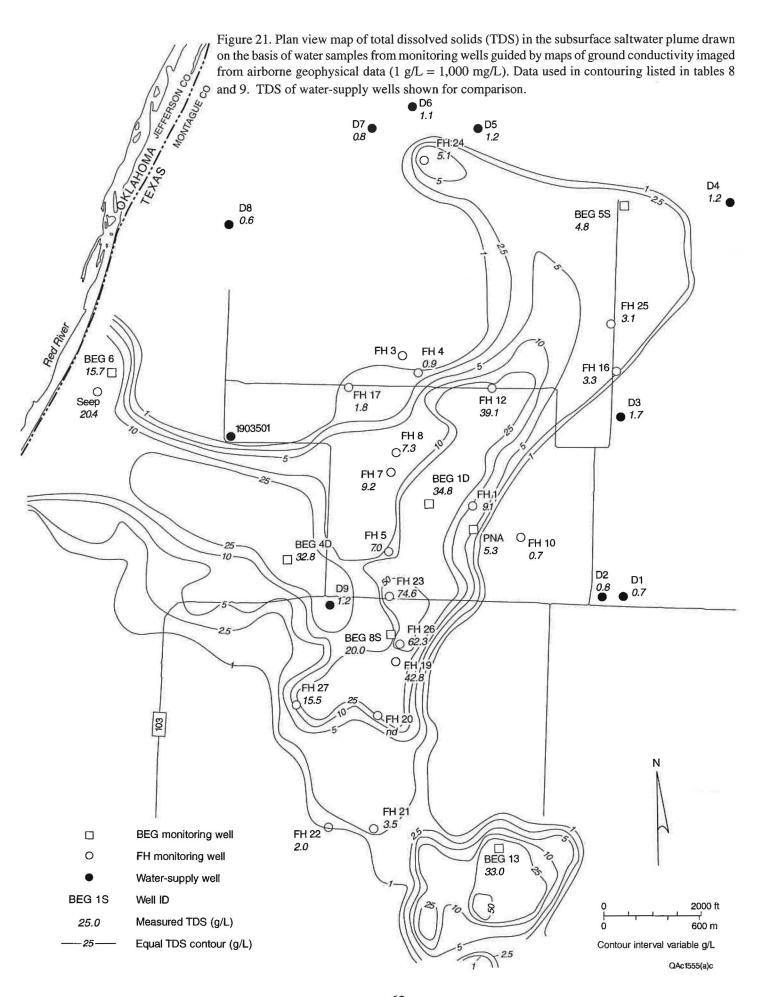


Table 8. Chemical composition of ground waters from BEG monitoring wells.

| Sample code | Well name | Date sampled | Temp. (°C) | Cond. (mS/m) | pН | Ca | Mg | Na | K | Sr | Ва | CI | SO ₄ | HCO ₃ | SiO ₂ | NO ₃ | Br | TDS | Charge balance (%) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|----------|--------------------------|
| 8048 | BEG1D | 10/24/97 | nm | 5,510 | 6.69 | 3,389 | 734 | 8,661 | 62 | 75 | 6.4 | 21,477 | 32 | 221 | 10 | <5 | 139 | 34,806 * | 0.0 |
| 8061 | BEG1D** | 10/24/97 | nm | 5,510 | 6.69 | 3,415 | 742 | 8,798 | 60 | 82 | 6.4 | 21,940 | 34 | 216 | 10 | <1 | 143 | 35,446 | -0.4 |
| 8054 | BEG1S | 10/24/97 | nm | 3,810 | 9.94 | 2,824 | 491 | 7,034 | 24 | 45 | 6.4 | 14,415 | 74 | 31 | 6 | <1 | 74 | 25,024 | 8.9 |
| 8063 | BEG 2 (20 ft) [‡] | 10/21/97 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 48 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | -7 |
| 8064 | BEG 2 (19-24 ft) [‡] | 10/21/97 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 38 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | _ |
| 8065 | BEG 2 (69-74 ft) [‡] | 10/21/97 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 25 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | - |
| 8067 | BEG4 ‡ | 11/08/97 | nm | 2,160 | 6.77 | 1,079 | 289 | 3,855 | 12 | 22 | 3.8 | 7,053 | 23 | 337 | 11 | 3 | 40 | 12,728 | 9.1 |
| | BEG 4S | 12/03/97 | nm | 24,100 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 7,906 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | _ |
| 8086 | BEG4D | 11/13/97 | nm | 5,300 | nm | 3,625 | 730 | 9,429 | 99 | 92 | 3.9 | 20,470 | 91 | 113 | 7 | <1 | 112 | 34,772 * | 6.1 |
| | BEG4D | 12/03/97 | nm | 24,000 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 7,911 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 1-3 |
| 8079 | BEG5D [†] | 11/13/97 | nm | 87 | 7.63 | 29 | ٤ | 188 | <5 | 0.3 | 0.08 | 32 | 36 | 481 | 10 | <1 | <1 | 784 | 3.8 |
| 8080 | BEG5S | 11/13/97 | nm | 867 | 6.99 | 626 | 205 | 962 | <5 | 8 | 1.3 | 2,488 | 70 | 384 | 14 | 66 | 15 | 4,839 * | 6.5 |
| 8068 | BEG6 | 11/12/97 | 18 | 2,400 | 6.98 | 1,694 | 455 | 3,807 | 11 | 27 | 4.8 | 9,325 | 22 | 300 | 11 | 42 | 44 | 15,743 * | 3.4 |
| 8808 | BEG6** | 11/12/97 | nm | 2,390 | 6.98 | 1,752 | 465 | 3,808 | 12 | 33 | 5 | 8,246 | 22 | 296 | 12 | 44 | 46 | 14,741 | 10.1 |
| 8069 | BEG8D | 11/12/97 | 19.5 | 2,340 | 7.13 | 1,492 | 23€ | 3,830 | 26 | 41 | 3.1 | 8,246 | 59 | 185 | 10 | <1 | 45 | 14,173 | 5.1 |
| | BEG8D | 12/03/97 | nm | 19,760 | nm | лm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 6,645 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | - |
| 8070 | BEG8M | 11/12/97 | nm | 2,590 | 8.33 | 1,614 | 229 | 4,385 | 28 | 41 | 3 | 9,691 | 127 | 38 | <5 | <1 | 50 | 16,206 | 2.7 |
| 8070 | BEG8M** ^{‡‡} | 11/12/97 | nm | nm | nm | 1,178 | 186 | 2,870 | 42.6 | 44.3 | 2.92 | 8,810 | 0.1 | 38 | 6.9 | nm | nm | 13,179 | -10.4 |
| | BEG8M | 12/03/97 | nm | 98,100 | nm | nm | nm | лm | nm | nm | nm | 42,571 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 9- |
| 8071 | BEG8S | 11/12/97 | nm | 3,180 | 6.6 | 1,775 | 330 | 5,813 | 40 | 48 | 4.1 | 11,767 | 45 | 201 | 10 | 4 | 58 | 20,095 * | 4.9 |
| | BEG8S | 12/03/97 | nm | 42,200 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 14,998 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | - |
| 8083 | BEG13 †† | 11/13/97 | nm | 4,200 | nm | 3,351 | 678 | 7,406 | <5 | 58 | 1.2 | 15,339 | 1,362 | 173 | 9 | 1 | 86 | 28,464 | 8.1 |
| 8084 | BEG13 †† | 11/13/97 | nm | 5,000 | nm | 3,985 | 790 | 8,683 | 25 | 75 | 2.1 | 18,795 | 68 | 179 | 9 | <1 | 95 | 32,706 | 9.2 |
| 8085 | BEG13 †† | 11/13/97 | nm | 5,170 | 6.41 | 3,913 | 778 | 8,850 | 27 | 86 | 2.3 | 19,079 | 72 | 175 | 9 | <1 | 107 | 33,099 * | 8.7 |
| | BEG13 | 12/04/97 | nm | 51,700 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | 19,830 | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | nm | - |
| | PNA 3 | 07/25/97 | nm | 700 | 6.91 | 419 | 180 | 912 | <5 | 3.1 | nm | 1,995 | 100 | 175 | <5 | nm | 10 | 3,794 | 10.3 |
| | PNA4 | 07/25/97 | nm | 859 | 6.98 | 519 | 18€ | 1,089 | <5 | 2.8 | nm | 2,531 | 79 | 96 | <5 | nm | 13 | 4,516 | 8.5 |
| | PNA5 | 07/25/97 | nm | 1,008 | 6.76 | 562 | 202 | 1,284 | <5 | 6.3 | nm | 2,992 | 89 | 171 | <5 | nm | 15 | 5,321 * | 6.0 |
| | Seep | 12/04/97 | nm | 3,330 | 7.38 | 2,156 | 545 | 5,676 | 23 | 44 | 6 | 11,570 | 22 | 255 | 8 | 19 | 61 | 20,385 * | 9.5 |

63

[†] ** ‡ ‡‡

Used in mapping subsurface salinity plume
Low salinity sample
Duplicate
Sampled during borehole drilling
Sample analyzed by DHL, Inc.; all others by RRC Surface Mining and Reclamation Laboratory
Three successive samples at BEG 13 taken after 4, 6, and 8 well-bore volumes were pumped out † †

not reported nr

not measured nm

Table 9. Chemical composition of ground waters from FH monitoring wells.

| - (| e code | | Date | Temp. | Cond. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Charge balance |
|-----|--------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|------|------|------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------------|
| | | name | sampled | (°C) | (mS/m) | рH | Ca | Mg | Na | K | Sr | Ba | CI | SO ₄ | HCO ₃ | SiO ₂ | NO ₃ | Br | TDS | (%) |
| | 8060 | FH1 | 11/11/97 | 25 | 1,576 | 6.92 | 750 | 204 | 2,653 | <5 | 11 | 0.99 | 5,054 | 41 | 319 | 21 | <5 | 31 | 9,085 * | 6.5 |
| | 8061 | FH2 | 11/11/97 | 18.2 | 1,735 | 7.08 | 789 | 316 | 3,051 | <5 | 8 | 0.9 | 5,815 | 38 | 364 | 12 | <5 | 33 | 10,427 | 7.3 |
| | 8074 | FH4 [†] | 11/13/97 | 20 | 123 | 7.18 | 104 | 37 | 71 | <5 | 0.5 | 0.81 | 139 | 26 | 452 | 14 | 25 | 1 | 870 * | -4.0 |
| | 8010 | FH5 | 10/22/97 | nm | 1,281 | 6.96 | 827 | 410 | 1,300 | <5 | 10 | 2 | 4,046 | 34 | 328 | 18 | 46 | 26 | 7,047 * | 4.2 |
| | 8012 | FH5** | 10/22/97 | nm | 1,244 | nm | 808 | 416 | 1,238 | <5 | 7.6 | 2 | 3,976 | 33 | 407 | 18 | 48 | 25 | 6,979 | 3.2 |
| | 8008 | FH6 | 10/22/97 | nm | 870 | 7.16 | 435 | 382 | 1,038 | <5 | 4.2 | 1.6 | 2,764 | 24 | 336 | 14 | 26 | 18 | 5,043 | 7.5 |
| | 8062 | FH7 | 11/11/97 | 20.8 | 1,585 | 6.97 | 961 | 426 | 2,108 | <5 | 8.3 | 1.6 | 5,269 | 79 | 282 | 16 | 5 | 30 | 9,186 * | 5.9 |
| | 8063 | FH8 | 11/11/97 | 21 | 1,116 | 7.23 | 462 | 370 | 1,570 | <5 | 4.1 | 0.67 | 4,442 | 77 | 343 | 16 | 31 | 19 | 7,335 * | -4.5 |
| | 8059 | FH9 [†] | 11/11/97 | 18.5 | 65 | 7.32 | 78 | 20 | 33 | <5 | 0.3 | 0.12 | 19 | 43 | 335 | 16 | <1 | <1 | 544 | 0.4 |
| | 8058 | FH10 [†] | 11/11/97 | nm | 80 | 7.52 | 55 | 38 | 67 | <5 | 0.5 | 0.07 | 23 | 44 | 439 | 30 | 9 | <1 | 706 * | -0.6 |
| | 8004 | FH11 | 10/22/97 | 18 | 5,340 | 6.83 | 3,519 | 800 | 8,546 | 79 | 71 | 5.8 | 21,704 | 33 | 261 | 9 | <5 | 137 | 35,165 | 0.0 |
| | 8006 | FH12 | 10/22/97 | 19.7 | 6,460 | 6.38 | 3,195 | 742 | 8,926 | 67 | 92 | 7.6 | 25,609 | 20 | 223 | 10 | <5 | 160 | 39,052 * | -8.5 |
| | 8075 | FH15 | 11/13/97 | 19.75 | 333 | 7.11 | 270 | 68 | 333 | <5 | 1.4 | 0.17 | 834 | 179 | 360 | 14 | <1 | 4 | 2,064 | 0.6 |
| | 8075 | FH15** [‡] | 11/13/97 | nm | | 7.11 | 289 | 64.1 | 258 | 7.46 | 1.8 | 0.16 | 748 | 185 | 356 | 19.1 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 1,934 | 0.8 |
| | 8087 | FH15** | 11/13/97 | nm | 334 | 7.11 | 242 | 63 | 334 | <5 | 2 | 0.16 | 825 | 174 | 363 | 15 | <1 | 4 | 2,022 | -1.6 |
| | 8076 | FH16 | 11/13/97 | nm | 517 | 7.01 | 446 | 123 | 530 | <5 | 1.7 | 0.25 | 1,446 | 256 | 438 | 16 | <1 | 8 | 3,265 * | 1.9 |
| | 8076 | FH16** [‡] | 11/13/97 | nm | | 7.01 | 378 | 102 | 378 | 8.44 | 2.15 | 0.19 | 1,300 | 227 | 447 | 19.5 | 0.9 | 6.6 | 2,870 | -4.9 |
| | 8073 | FH17 | 11/13/97 | nm | 308 | 7.12 | 235 | 83 | 245 | <5 | 1.2 | 0.47 | 732 | 30 | 339 | 13 | 164 | 4 | 1,847 * | -0.5 |
| | 8073 | FH17** [‡] | 11/13/97 | nm | | 7.12 | 237 | 81.4 | 181 | 5.63 | 1.51 | 0.39 | 639 | 38.9 | 314 | 16.6 | 163 | 3.6 | 1,682 | 0.2 |
| | 8072 | FH18 [†] | 11/13/97 | 19 | 90 | 7.37 | 78 | 29 | 58 | <5 | 0.7 | 0.22 | 78 | 18 | 414 | 15 | <1 | <1 | 691 | -3.0 |
| | 8055 | FH19 | 11/11/97 | nm | 6,310 | 6.55 | 3,546 | 739 | 13,030 | 104 | 94 | 8.4 | 24,943 | 19 | 271 | 17 | <5 | 154 | 42,821 * | 6.4 |
| | 8057 | FH21 | 11/11/97 | 20.1 | 588 | 7.01 | 372 | 90 | 842 | <5 | 4.6 | 0.43 | 1,767 | 29 | 371 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 3,504 * | 5.0 |
| | 8056 | FH22 | 11/11/97 | 18.3 | 349 | 7.24 | 194 | 51 | 437 | <5 | 2 | 0.68 | 936 | 20 | 352 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 2,018 * | 0.2 |
| | 8056 | FH22** [‡] | 11/11/97 | | | 7.24 | 233 | 60.7 | 430 | 10 | 2.64 | 0.66 | 882 | 18.5 | 359 | 15.9 | 7.15 | 4.5 | 2,024 | 6.9 |
| | 8064 | FH23 | 11/11/97 | 18.3 | 10,220 | 6.38 | 6,609 | 1,333 | 21,630 | 91 | 181 | 23 | 44,246 | 18 | 154 | 8 | <1 | 268 | 74,561 * | 5.1 |
| | 8082 | FH24 | 11/13/97 | 19.25 | 926 | 6.9 | 586 | 231 | 1,094 | <5 | 10 | 2.2 | 2,604 | 26 | 443 | 14 | 30 | 15 | 5,055 * | 8.0 |
| | 8081 | FH25 | 11/13/97 | nm | 531 | 6.95 | 318 | 203 | 459 | <5 | 2 | 0.47 | 1,514 | 51 | 493 | 16 | 54 | 9 | 3,119 * | -0.2 |
| | 8081 | FH25** [‡] | 11/13/97 | nm | | 6.95 | 319 | 188 | 348 | 5.9 | 2.54 | 0.46 | 1,400 | 81.8 | 498 | 20.4 | 69.2 | 8.25 | 2,942 | -3.8 |
| | 8065 | FH26 | 11/11/97 | 19 | 8,830 | 6.29 | 5,604 | 1,004 | 18,710 | 127 | 148 | 14 | 36,261 | 18 | 166 | 9 | 4 | 210 | 62,275 * | 7.1 |
| | 8066 | FH27 | 11/11/97 | 20.5 | 2,480 | 6.65 | 1,401 | 289 | 4,120 | 25 | 34 | 25 | 9,131 | 24 | 333 | 12 | 10 | 49 | 15,453 * | 2.1 |

Used in mapping subsurface salinity plume
Low salinity sample
Duplicate
Sample analyzed by DHL, Inc.; all others by RRC Surface Mining and Reclamation Laboratory
not reported
not measured

nr nm

that were collected during this study. Chloride concentration exceeds the 250 mg/L standard in all but five of the BEG and FH samples. These five low-salinity samples (TDS<900 mg/L; Cl<150 mg/L; tables 8 and 9) are of the calcium-bicarbonate hydrochemical facies; these five are assumed to represent the "background" ground water at shallow depth and come from wells outside the footprint of the saltwater plume. The rest of the BEG and FH samples are of sodium-chloride or mixed-cation-chloride facies (fig. 19). The gradation in ionic dominance from calcium to sodium in these samples most likely results from the mixing of calcium-bicarbonate with sodium-chloride waters, rather than from ionic exchange.

Concentrations of sodium and chloride in samples from BEG and FH wells are directly related and plot along a line between (1) the two oilfield brine samples, and (2) low-salinity waters from water-supply wells (fig. 22a). The Na/Cl mass ratio of many BEG and FH samples (having an average of 0.42 and ranging from 0.25 to 0.55) is slightly less than that of the two oilfield brines (0.51 to 0.54). Some of the fresh-water (TDS<1,000 mg/L) samples from the water-supply wells have a higher Na/Cl ratio (fig. 22a). This is typical of low-salinity natural waters in which there are a number of sources of dissolved sodium, including ionic exchange and partial solution of sodium-bearing minerals. The linear (log scale) increase in sodium with chloride is typical of the mixing of low-salinity water with a sodium-chloride brine (Kreitler and others, 1977; Richter and others, 1990). Chloride is a good predictor of TDS at salinities greater than 1,000 mg/L (fig. 22b).

The Br (\times 10⁴)/Cl ionic ratio has been demonstrated as a useful tool for comparing oilfield brine and dilute ground waters (Whittemore and Pollock, 1979; Whittemore, 1995). There is no significant change in the Br (\times 10⁴)/Cl ratio, however, with increase in chlorinity among samples; the Br (\times 10⁴)/Cl ratio of the BEG and FH samples averages 55 (fig. 23a). While the concentration of bromide was not measured in the previous analyses of the two oilfield brine samples reported in table 7, Br \times 10⁴/cl of a typical oilfield brine from the site might be expected to lie between 43 and 68, on the basis of the reported data from BEG and FH wells and assuming that variation in salinity is owing to the mixing of fresh-water and oilfield brine. This

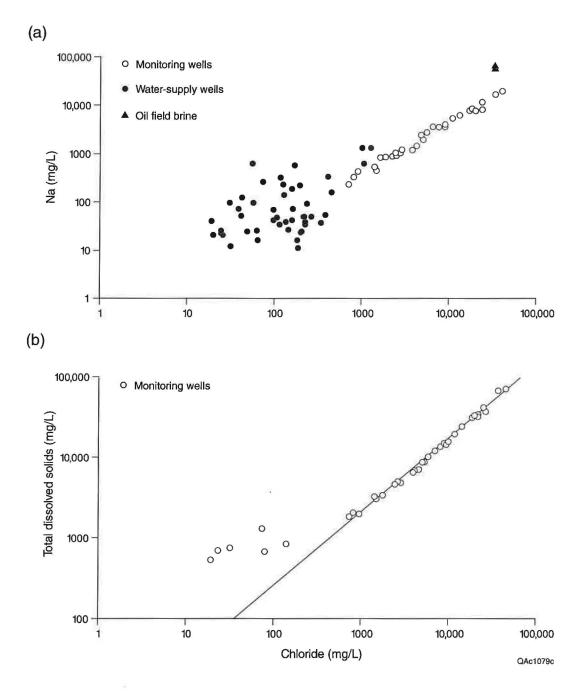


Figure 22. Graph showing covariations of dissolved chloride with (a) dissolved sodium and (b) total dissolved solids in ground waters.

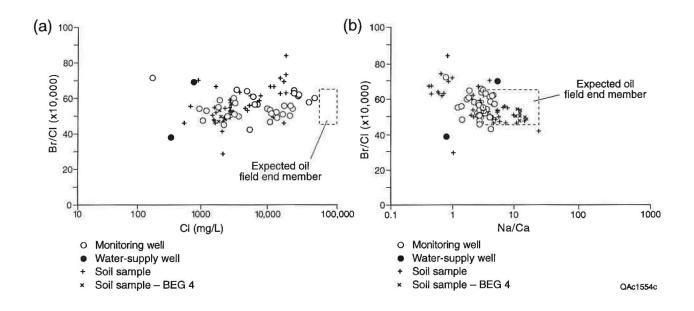


Figure 23. Graph showing variation in Br (x104)/Cl with (a) chloride and (b) Na/Ca ratio in water and soil. Field of expected oilfield end member based on Br (x104)/Cl ratio extrapolated from data field and composition of two oilfield brine samples from the study area (table 7).

Br (×10⁴)/Cl ratio would be somewhat more enriched in bromide, compared to oilfield brines from Pennsylvanian reservoirs in the Permian Basin in West Texas, and much more enriched compared to brines from Permian reservoirs (Richter and others; 1990). The ratio would be approximately the same as the typical ratio of dilute water.

The Na/Ca ratio varies with salinity because of the influence of (a) partial dissolution of sodium- and calcium-bearing minerals, and (b) variation in ion exchange with salinity owing to change in ion adsorption selectivity. Simple dilution of an oilfield brine would not result in a change in Na/Ca ratio. Possible Na/Ca ratios of the expected brine end member are bounded by the two samples from the study area and the extrapolation of trends in water and soil data (table 7; fig. 24). Na/Ca and Cl/SO4 ratios of BEG and FH samples plot between (1) oilfield brine samples, and (2) low-salinity waters from water-supply wells, especially those with a Na/Ca ratio of less than 10 (fig. 24a). Ground waters with a Na/Ca ratio of more than 10 are located mainly east and south of the study area but also include a few deep wells north of the study area. The trend in Na/Ca and Cl/SO4 ratios of waters from BEG and FH wells is consistent with mixing between oilfield brine, as defined by the two samples from RRC files, and dilute ground waters occurring at and near the study area (fig. 24a).

The maximum contaminant level (MCL) for barium in drinking water is 2 mg/L. Barium concentration in samples from BEG and FH monitoring wells is correlated with chloride concentration and TDS. Barium concentration averages 3.5 mg/L and ranges from 0.07 mg/L to 25 mg/L (tables 8 and 9). Other ions, of course, are also correlated with salinity. There is not a MCL set for strontium, for example, but its drinking-water health advisory levels are 25 mg/L for a 10-kg (22-lb) child and 90 mg/L for a 70-kg (154-lb) adult (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, October 1996, Drinking water regulations and health advisories, EPA 822-B-96-002, http://www.epa.gov/docs/ostwater/Tools/dwstds0.html). Strontium concentration averages 30 mg/L and ranges from 0.3 mg/L to 181 mg/L in the BEG and FH samples; five samples exceed 90 mg/L and 15 samples exceed 25 mg/L (tables 8 and 9).

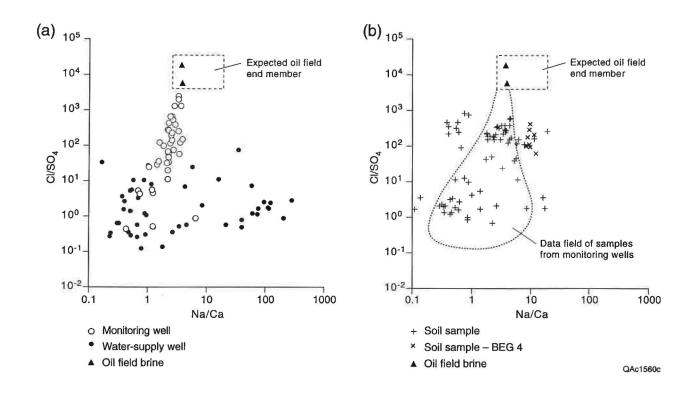


Figure 24. Graph showing variation in ionic ratios (meq/L) of Cl/SO₄ and Na/Ca for samples from monitoring and water-supply wells, soil, and oil-field brine. In (b) the data field for water samples from monitoring wells is compared to soil data.

Cross Sections and Map of Subsurface Salinity Plume

Figures 25 and 26 present cross sections of the subsurface saltwater plume on the basis of measured TDS, and follow the same hydrologic sections shown in figures 11 and 12. The base of the plume is estimated partly on the basis of geophysical (TDEM) profiles. TDS varies along the sections in part because section lines do not exactly follow flow paths but instead cut across the main axes of the saltwater plume. Figure 26 is especially idealized because it shows the plume to be continuous between wells BEG 1 and BEG 16, although the line of section does not exactly follow the main plume axis.

Figure 21 shows a plan-view map that approximates the footprint and concentrations of the subsurface saltwater plume on the basis of measured salinity. Spatial variations in ground conductivity measured by 7,000-Hz and 900-Hz EM coils during the airborne survey were used to guide mapping of the edge of the saltwater plume. Concentration contours consistently follow ground conductivity contours.

The cross sections and salinity map show several important features:

- The salinity plume has a northwest and northeast lobe beneath the Quaternary terrace. The northwest lobe extends toward well BEG 6 and the northeast lobe extends toward well BEG 5S (figs. 21, 25, and 26).
- The saltwater plume appears thicker and salinity is higher beneath the upland area than beneath the terrace (figs. 21 and 25). The TDS of 74,561 to 62,275 mg/L from wells FH 23 and 26, respectively, in the upland area, is 54 to 70 percent of the TDS of two oilfield brine samples from the area.
- The main lobes of the saltwater plume beneath the Quaternary terrace have a TDS of 25,000 to 35,000 mg/L (figs. 21, 25, and 26).
- The leading edge of the northeast lobe of the saltwater plume appears just north of well BEG 5 (figs. 21 and 25); the sample from BEG 5S having TDS of 4,800 mg/L is assumed

- to be affected by the saltwater plume, whereas the sample from BEG 5D having TDS of 800 mg/L is not.
- The east side of the saltwater plume is well defined on the section by the decrease in TDS from more than 34,800 mg/L at well BEG 1 to less than 1,000 mg/L at wells FH 9 and FH 10 (fig. 26).

As the saltwater plume is carried north, we infer that it moves from Permian bedrock beneath the upland area into the Quaternary sediment package beneath the terrace. Monitoring-well data and geophysical results indicate that in most areas beneath the terrace the saltwater plume lies within the Quaternary sediments and does not extend significantly downward into the underlying Permian bedrock (figs. 25 and 26). Well BEG 4 is in the transition zone between the upland and terrace areas and here the base of the plume appears to lie within Permian bedrock (fig. 26). The airborne geophysical survey shows a gap in conductivities between the main northwest lobe beneath the terrace and elevated conductivity in the vicinity of BEG 6, as discussed in the following sections. We interpret this gap to be an artifact of increasing depth to water and interpret that the northwest lobe of the salinity plume is continuous between BEG 4 and BEG 6.

Elevated salinity beneath the Red River and adjacent Holocene terrace (figs. 21 and 26) is inferred to include (a) saltwater moving northeastward through alluvium along the river reach beneath the floodplain, and (b) saltwater discharging from the plume at the study area. In this study, however, we did not collect data on ground-water salinity beneath the Holocene terrace in the Williams seep area.

Barren Areas and Saline Seeps

Field observation of barren areas and surface salinization involved inspection of some of the barren areas and former pit sites identified on the 1966 photograph (appendix 6), plotting the

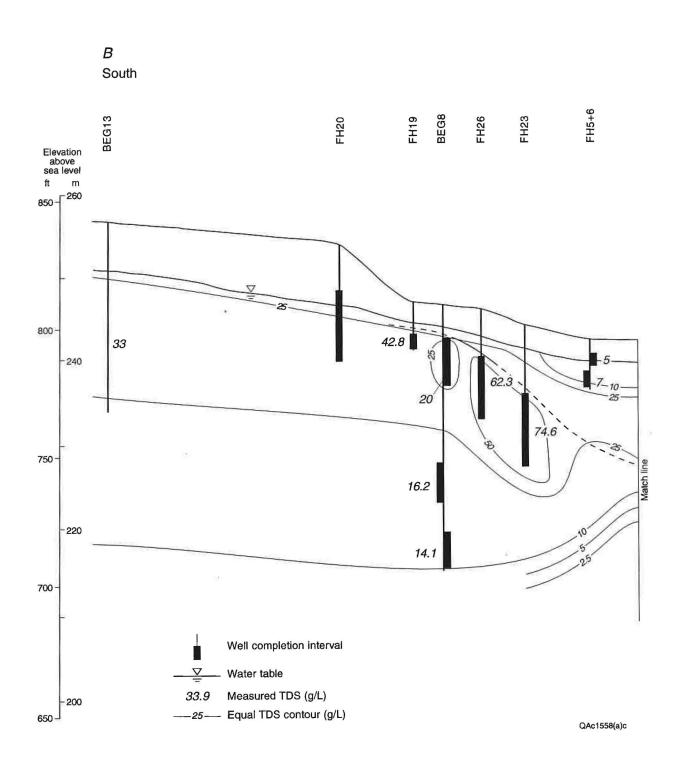


Figure 25. Study area north-south cross section of total dissolved solids. Line of section E-E' shown in figure 7.



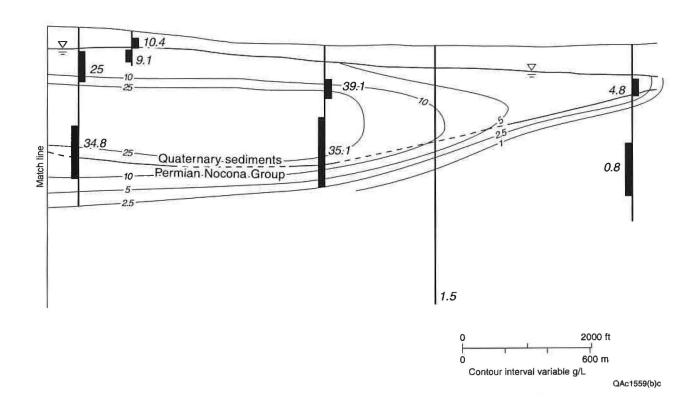


Figure 25 (cont.)

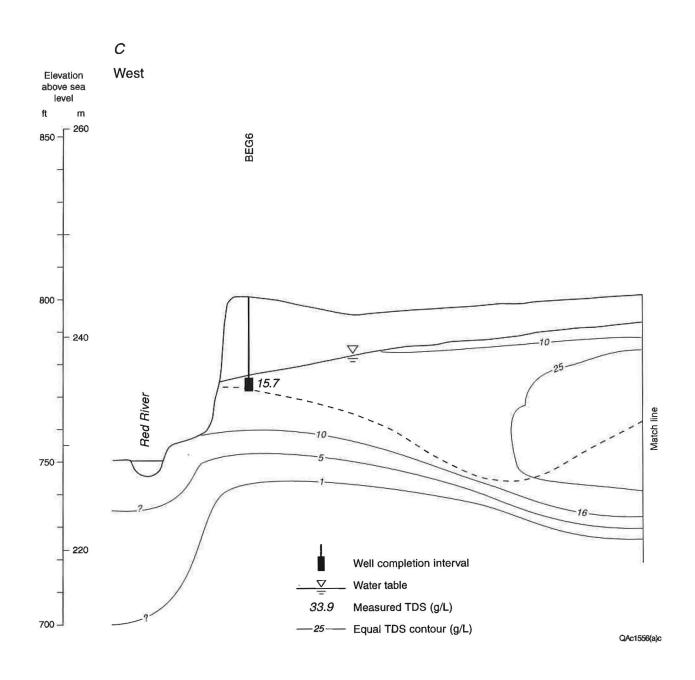


Figure 26. Study area east—west cross section of total dissolved solids. Line of section F–F′ shown in figure 7.



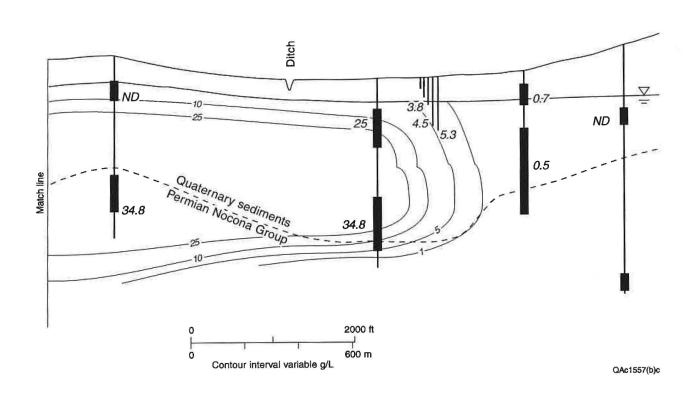


Figure 26 (cont.)

extent of the large barren area on the terrace (fig. 2), and reconnaissance exploration of the seep at the Williams complaint.

Barren areas and former pit sites identified on the 1966 photograph were located by navigating to the identified coordinates using GPS. Former pit sites were also identified by matching current oilfield roads and equipment to the photograph. All of the pits visited have been breached and flattened by bulldozing, although some areas of hummocky and disrupted surface remain. Shallow gullies are cut though some former pit areas. Weathered crusts of oil and tank bottom material on the surface and minor amounts of debris were observed in some former pit areas. Some of the former pit areas are sparsely vegetated and, therefore, grab samples were collected in the pit floors to determine soil salinity and TPH. Other former pit areas are now vegetated and there is no visible evidence of the former pit. Several former pit sites have been obscured by newer constructions.

Examination of the large barren area (MBA) included circumnavigation of the contiguous barren area carrying a backpack-mounted GPS receiver. This produced an accurate measurement of the extent of the barren area in fall 1997 against which future changes can be compared. The ground surface of the barren area was lightly crusted by salt. Soil over most of the barren area is sandy and surface textures suggest that the area is being erroded and deflated. Slightly higher areas along the north-south fenceline across the barren area are partly vegetated and appear to be less saline. Evidence of ponding is observed in low-lying muddy areas at the north and northwest edge of the barren area.

Other impacted ground is found north and east of the main barren area, but because of the scattered nature of the barren spots, the best sense of the impact is seen in air photographs. The extent of impacted ground can be seen in a 1995 color-infrared image (appendix 8). Poor crop growth in this photograph could be a result of salinization, ponding or high water table without salinization, or other land-use impacts; therefore, the outlined area is the maximum extent of impacted ground at the time it was taken.

The saltwater seeps of the Williams complaint are 1.2 mi west-northwest of the main barren area. No surface drainage connects the two saline areas across intervening productive farm land. Past and present-day oil-production wells, tank batteries, and injection wells are found in the immediate area of the Williams seep. One part of this investigation was to evaluate the relationship between the main barren area and the saltwater seeps.

The Williams seep is in the 40-ft-high bluff between the Pleistocene and Holocene terraces of the Red River. Permian sandstone crops out in the middle of the bluff. Vegetated dunes mantle the surface and create a topographic high on the bluff edge. The Holocene terrace is used for agriculture and lies above a 10-ft-high cutbank of the modern river.

An area of saline seeps marked by dead brush and trees extends about a half of a mile along the bluff. A number of earth dams have been constructed at the base of the bluff to impound saline water. At the time of our field work, overflow from these dams was sourcing several small flowing streams that discharged across the field before seeping into the Holocene terrace. Recently dead large pecan trees were noted on the terrace in the area of the seeps. A grab sample of water from an impoundment had TDS of 20 g/L (table 8).

Soil Chemistry

Concentration of water-soluble components extracted by 1:1 dilution in core samples vary regionally and with depth (fig. 27; table 10). Soluble salt content is the lowest in BEG 2, at a Quaternary terrace setting outside of the saline plume, defined by airborne conductivity and ground-water chemistry. Concentrations in soils at BEG 13 are also relatively low. This borehole was sited to examine soils and water near a drainage a few hundred feet downhill from a former pit site. Low chloride in these soils suggest that a large amount of chloride is not stored in surficial soils in the upland. High concentrations of chloride and total salt were measured at depths of 5 to 10 feet at BEG 8. These soils are alluvial deposits along drainage and are observed to have white surface crusts where they crop out in the modern arroyo walls. A bedrock outcrop

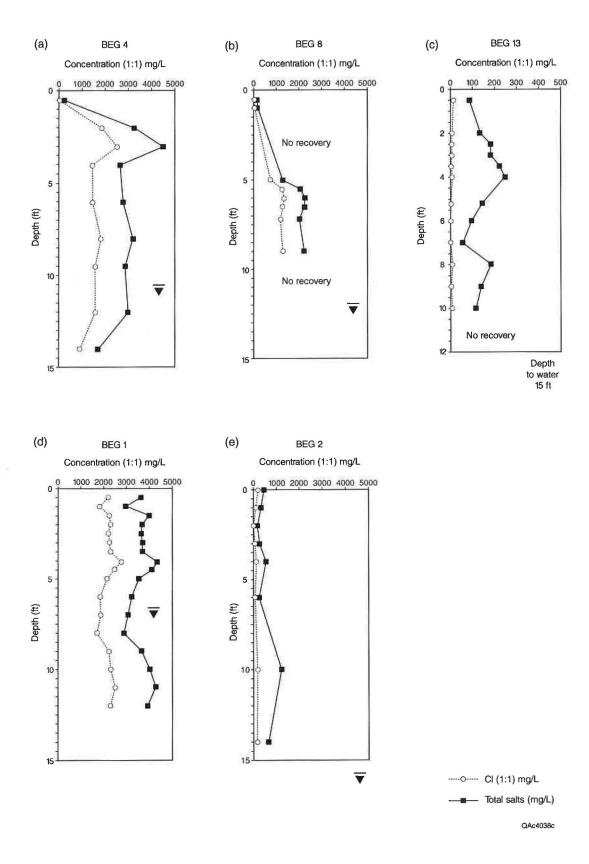


Figure 27. Vertical profile of chloride in unsaturated soils.

near this site also has white salt crusts, suggesting that saline water discharges and evaporates from bedrock in the arroyo.

The highest concentrations of total salt and of chloride were measured beneath the barren area at BEG 1 and in soils over the west part of the plume at BEG 4. High salinity was expected beneath the barren area because of vegetation kill. High salinity in surficial soils was not expected at BEG 4, which is in an area covered by scrub vegetation. Depth to ground water was more than 10 ft below surface in this area. The relationship between salinity in this unsaturated soil and saline ground water is not well understood. It is possible that the salinity in the soil is related to past or seasonally higher water levels. Alternatively, salinity in the soils may be related to local oilfield activities such as former pits or spills, because this area is at the north edge of the North Nocona field.

Surface soils collected along two transects across the barren area showed that highest salinity is toward the center of the barren area (fig. 28). Soils collected from the surface of abandoned pits had moderate to high salinity of 1277 to 15,000 m/L from 1:1 dilutions (table 10). Oxidized oil or tank bottom material on the surface and in shallow soils was observed in some of the pit areas. Grab samples from pits 7 and 13 (table 10; fig. 7) contained 7.1 percent and 3.4 percent TPH. In the 10 grab samples of soil or sediment from the floor of former pits, TCLP metal analyses were all below detection limits except for barium (table 11). Barium TCLP concentrations of 0.3 to 0.7 mg/L indicate low mobility of barium and are indicative of low total concentration.

Soil chemical composition is generally similar to that of water samples from the affected area (figs. 23 and 24b). The Br $(x10^4)$ /Cl ratio of soils matches that of ground water from monitoring wells (fig. 23). Soil data also generally match ground-water composition in Cl/SO4 and Na/Ca ratios (fig. 24b). Exceptions include (1) soil samples from the barren area, which have a great deal of scatter and include data plotting to the upper left (high Cl/SO4 and low Na/Ca ratios) of the data field defined by samples from monitor wells (fig. 24b); and (2) core samples from the BEG 4 borehole (shown as "x" in fig. 24b). The anomalous core samples from above

Table 10. Chemical composition of water-soluble fraction in soils.

| | | | | НСО3 | | | CO3 | | | F0 | | NOS | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------|-------------|--|
| | | | (4) | (1:1) | Br (1:1) | Ca (1:1) | (1:1) | CI (1:1) | Diluted cond. | EC (1:1) | Mg (1:1) | NO3 (1:1)mg/ | | K (1:1) | Na (1:1) | SO4 (1:1) | Total Salts | | Exchangable | |
| Si BEG | | | Matrix | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | mmhos/cm | mmhos/cm | mg/L | Ĺ | pH (1:1) | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | CEC g | Na meq/100g | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | - | 13 | 350 | 0 | 2,193 | 8.4 | 7 | 266 | 54 | 6.22 | 16 | 713 | 13 | 3,618 | 5.9 | n.d. | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 10/14/97 | soil | - | 9 | 271 | 0 | 1,820 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 217 | 25 | 6.65 | 14 | 581 | 16 | 2,953 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil soil | - 15 - 12 | 12 13 | 353 | 0 | 2,241 | 8.7 | 7.3 | 278 | 23 | 7.3 | <5 | 744 | 16 | 3,975.3 | 12 | n.d. | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | | 12 | 334 319 | 0 | 2,293 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 252 | 18 | 7.62 | <5 | 785 | 17 | 3,681 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | | 13 | 314 | 0 | 2,190 | 8.1 | 7 | 250 | 12 | 6.66 | <5 | 844 | 16 | 3,619 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | 15 | 12 | 309 | 0 | 2,248 2,274 | 8 8.3 | 7 7 | 248 | 10 | 6.66 | <5 | 859 | 17 | 3,686 | 17 | 0.24 | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | 17 | 14 | 258 | 0 | 2,764 | 9.4 | 7.8 | 239 277 | 6 7 | 7.07 | <5 -F | 847 | 20 | 3,689 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | | 13 | 332 | 0 | 2,475 | 9 | 7.7 | 303 | 7 | 7.03 6.46 | <5 <5 | 1,007 976 | 17 | 4,323 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | 2 | 11 | 276 | Ö | 2,155 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 254 | 5 | 6.42 | <5 | 827 | 16 9 | 4,102 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/14/97 | soil | | 10 | 263 | Ö | 1,839 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 241 | 1 | 6.64 | <5 | 868 | 8 | 3,521 3,219 | | | |
| BEG | 1 7.0-7.2 | 10/14/97 | soil | 2 | 9 | 196 | ō | 1,863 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 174 | <1 | 6.95 | <5 | 817 | 7 | 3,057 | | | |
| BEG | 1 8.0-8.2 | 10/14/97 | soil | - | 8 | 158 | 0 | 1,702 | 6 | 5.3 | 135 | <1 | 6.97 | <5 | 861 | 14 | 2,870 | | | |
| BEG | 1 9.0-9.2 | 10/14/97 | soil | 5 | 11 | 230 | 0 | 2,230 | 7.5 | 6.6 | 176 | 1 | 7.18 | <5 | 997 | 11 | 3,644 | | | |
| BEG | 1 10.0-10.2 | 10/14/97 | soil | - | 13 | 286 | 0 | 2,296 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 201 | 2 | 6.94 | <5 | 1,201 | 11 | 3,995 | | | |
| BEG | 1 11.0-11.2 | 2 10/14/97 | soil | | 13 | 337 | 0 | 2,484 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 205 | 2 | 6.92 | <5 | 1,221 | 9 | 4,256 | | | |
| BEG | 1 12.0-12.2 | 2 10/14/97 | soil | | 12 | 349 | 0 | 2,289 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 191 | 2 | 6.61 | <5 | 1,076 | 9 | 3,914 | | | |
| BEG | 2 0.0-0.2 | 10/19/97 | soil | - | <1 | 9 | 0 | 17 | | 0.36 | 5 | 113 | 5.45 | 66 | 5 | 7 | 43 | | | |
| BEG | 2 1.0-1.2 | 10/19/97 | soil | | <1 | 7 | 0 | 8 | | 0.08 | 7 | 6 | 6.28 | <5 | 5 | 4 | 31 | | | |
| BEG | 2 2.0-2.2 | 10/19/97 | soil | • | 4 | 5 | 0 | 4 | | 0.07 | 5 | - | 6.46 | <5 | 5 | - | 15 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/19/97 | soil | 20 | <1 | 5 | 0 | 5 | | 0.07 | <5 | 7 | 6.54 | <5 | <5 | 7 | 24.07 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/19/97 | soil | | <1 | 10 | 0 | 10 | | 0.12 | <5 | 17 | 6.75 | <5 | 5 | 11 | 53.12 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/19/97 | soil | - | <1 | 5 | 0 | 5 | | 0.09 | <5 | 5 | 6.77 | <5 | <5 | 8 | 23.09 | | | |
| BEG | | 2 10/19/97 | soil | - | <1 | 11 | 0 | 15 | | 0.23 | 5 | 31 | 6.88 | <5 | 28 | 30 | 120.23 | | | |
| BEG | | 2 10/19/97 | soil | - | <1 | 10 | 0 | 14 | | 0.17 | <5 | 12 | 7.21 | <5 | 16 | 11 | 63.17 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil | * | <1 | 45 | 0 | 56 | | 0.32 | 55 | <1 | 6.62 | 65 | 71 | 14 | 241 | | | |
| BEG BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil | - | 9 | 88 | 0 | 1,864 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 18 | 2 | 6.23 | <5 | 1,246 | 42 | 3,258 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 11/8/97 | soil | - | 13 7 | 158 | 0 | 2,527 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 35 | 2 | 6.14 | <5 | 1,746 | 32 | 4,498 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil soil | (*) | 8 | 94 99 | 0 | 1,484 1,502 | | 4.7 | 20 | <1 1 | 6.39 | <5 | 1,039 | 7 | 2,644 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil | 57 | 9 | 93 | 0 | 1,832 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 46 | 3 | 7.57 | <5 -5 | 1,134 | 5 | 2,786 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil | 60 | 8 | 101 | 0 | 1,600 | 6 | 5.5 5.3 | 32 39 | 3 | 7.62 7.46 | <5 <5 | 1,250 | 12 | 3,219 | | | |
| BEG | | 11/8/97 | soil | - | 8 | 126 | 0 | 1,602 | 6 | 5.4 | 57 | 4 | 7.46 | <5 <5 | 1,123 | 23 22 | 2,886 3,020 | | | |
| BEG | | | soil | | 5 | 66 | o | 930 | U | 3.4 | 30 | 1 | 7.53 | <5 | 1,213 674 | 7 | 1,707 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/15/97 | soil | | <1 | 39 | 0 | 10 | | 0.11 | 36 | <1 | 6.35 | 45 | 5 | 8 | 98 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/15/97 | soil | 12 | <1 | 50 | 0 | 13 | | 0.1 | 51 | <1 | 6.71 | 54 | 8 | 5 | 127 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/15/97 | soil | 27 | 5 | 103 | 0 | 712 | | 2.6 | 24 | <1 | 7.22 | 20 | 396 | 40 | 1,275 | | | |
| BEG | 4 5.5-5.7 | 10/15/97 | soil | 11 | 6 | 137 | 0 | 1,249 | 3.8 | | 38 | 1 | 6.68 | <5 | 647 | 14 | 2,085 | | | |
| BEG | 4 6.0–6.2 | 10/15/97 | soil | 3 | 7 | 144 | 0 | 1,342 | | 4.1 | 41 | 3 | 6.14 | <5 | 728 | 12 | 2,267 | | | |
| BEG | 4 6.5–6.7 | 10/15/97 | soil | | 6 | 117 | 0 | 1,295 | | 4.1 | 32 | 3 | 6.16 | <5 | 793 | 15 | 2,252 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/15/97 | soil | 7 | 6 | 81 | 0 | 1,189 | | 3.9 | 22 | 3 | 6.6 | <5 | 730 | 15 | 2,037 | | | |
| BEG | | 10/15/97 | soil | 7 | 6 | 67 | 0 | 1,268 | | 4 | 17 | <1 | 6.82 | <5 | 883 | 11 | 2,246 | | | |
| | 13 0.5–0.7 | 11/10/97 | soil | 14 | <1 | 15 | 0 | 15 | | 0.07 | 15 | <1 | 6.49 | 26 | <5 | 10 | 87.56 | | | |
| | 13 2.0–2.2 | 11/10/97 | soil | • | <1 | 38 | 0 | 10 | | 0.06 | 65 | <1 | 6.31 | 89 | 15 | 7 | 135 | | | |
| | 13 2.5–2.7 | 11/10/97 | soil | · 3 | <1 | 53 | 0 | 9 | | 0.07 | 93 | <1 | 6.28 | 147 | 22 | 6 | 183 | | | |
| | 13 3.0–3.2 | 11/10/97 | soil | • | <1 | 49 | 0 | 10 | | 0.09 | 89 | <1 | 6.51 | 122 | 26 | 10 | 184 | | | |
| | 13 3.5–3.7 | 11/10/97 | soil | - | <1 | 67 | 0 | 7 | | 0.07 | 116 | <1 | 6.6 | 151 | 27 | 7 | 224 | | | |
| BEG | 13 4.0–4.2 | 11/10/97 | soil | 2 | <1 | 74 | 0 | 12 | | 0.06 | 130 | <1 | 6.86 | 139 | 27 | 7 | 250 | | | |

 \propto

Table 10 (cont.)

| | | | | | НСОЗ | D (1.1) | o | CO3 | can inches | | EC | | NO3 | | | | SO4 | Total | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|----------|--------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-------|-------------|
| | Site | Depth (ft) | Date | Matrix | (1:1) mg/L | Br (1:1) mg/L | Ca (1:1) mg/L | (1:1) mg/L | CI (1:1) mg/L | Diluted cond. mmhos/cm | (1:1) mmhos/cm | Mg (1:1) | (1:1)mg/ | ьЦ /d.d\ | K (1:1) | Na (1:1) | (1:1) | Salts | 050 | Exchangable |
| | BEG13 | | 11/10/97 | soil | iligi L | <1 | 41 | 0 | 7 | mininos/cm | 0.08 | mg/L 69 | 2 | pH (1:1) 7.26 | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | mg/L | CEC g | Na meq/100g |
| | BEG13 | | 11/10/97 | soil | | <1 | 26 | 0 | 6 | | 0.08 | 45 | 2 | 7.24 | 66 51 | 25 18 | 5 5 | 147 | | |
| | | | 11/10/97 | soil | 4 | <1 | 9 | 0 | 6 | | 0.13 | 14 | <1 | 7.63 | 20 | 27 | 5 4 | 100 | | |
| | | | 11/10/97 | soil | | <1 | 45 | 0 | 12 | | 0.13 | 75 | <1 | 7.71 | 123 | 52 | 4 | 60 188 | | |
| | | | 11/10/97 | soil | | <1 | <5 | 0 | 8 | | 0.35 | <5 | <1 | 8.1 | 21 | 99 | 6 | 142.45 | | |
| | | 10.0-10.2 | | soil | 20 | <1 | <5 | 0 | 13 | | 0.33 | 7 | <1 | 8.16 | <5 | 94 | 5 | 119.33 | | |
| | MBAO | | 10/14/97 | soil | 8 | <1 | 10 | 0 | 14 | | 0.16 | 7 | 23 | 5.12 | 29 | <5 | 6 | 89 | 5.1 | 0.06 |
| | MBA1 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 5 | 20 | 1,009 | 0 | 3,150 | 12 | 9.7 | 448 | 49 | 5.31 | 39 | 611 | 381 | 5,707 | 4.5 | 0.05 |
| | MBA2 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 10 | 41 | 1,761 | 0 | 6,636 | 25 | 19 | 1,342 | 25 | 6.43 | 29 | 1,235 | 38 | 11,107 | 4.5 | n.d. |
| | MBA3 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 6 | 63 | 2,735 | 0 | 9,421 | 36 | 26 | 1,766 | 51 | 5.34 | 30 | 1,310 | 60 | 15,436 | 6.1 | n.d. |
| | MBA4 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 10 | 84 | 3,224 | 0 | 13,364 | 49 | 34 | 2,888 | 80 | 6.55 | 17 | 2,024 | 59 | 21,740 | 5.7 | 0.8 |
| | MBA5 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 10 | 120 | 3,364 | 0 | 16,287 | 62 | 40 | 3,748 | 61 | 6.56 | 23 | 2,276 | 48 | 25,927 | 6.9 | 1.7 |
| | MBA6 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 6 | 104 | 4,404 | 0 | 16,496 | 64 | 43 | 2,664 | 109 | 5.87 | 89 | 3,330 | 248 | 27,444 | 14 | 5 |
| | MBA7 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 5 | 61 | 2,154 | 0 | 12,106 | 43 | 33 | 1,672 | 187 | 5.35 | 38 | 4,245 | 379 | 20,842 | 11 | n.d. |
| | MBA8 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 6 | 106 | 3,328 | 0 | 15,258 | 62 | 39 | 3,266 | 524 | 5.36 | 28 | 2,913 | 1640 | 27,063 | 12 | 3.2 |
| | MBA9 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 69 | <1 | 19 | 0 | 148 | | 0.74 | 8 | <1 | 7.91 | <5 | 133 | 18 | 326 | 15 | 0.98 |
| | MBA10 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 11 | 9 | 237 | 0 | 1344 | | 4.3 | 151 | 19 | 6.56 | <5 | 601 | 36 | 2,378 | 8.7 | 0.23 |
| | MBA11 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 162 | 2 | 45 | 4 | 432 | | 2.3 | 18 | <1 | 8.49 | <5 | 445 | 328 | 1,274 | 5.4 | 0.75 |
| | MBA12 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 66 | 3 | 49 | 0 | 537 | | 1.9 | 17 | 9 | 7.78 | <5 | 322 | 16 | 944 | 6.6 | 0.51 |
| | MBA13 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 11 | 29 | 820 | 0 | 4,689 | 17 | 14 | 444 | 22 | 6.51 | 12 | 1,714 | 29 | 7,759 | 8.8 | 3.5 |
| ∞ | MBA15 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 8 | 72 | 2,719 | 0 | 10,759 | 41 | 29 | 2,221 | 70 | 6.19 | 19 | 1,206 | 32 | 17,098 | 6.8 | 0.01 |
| | MBA16 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 10 | 115 | 3,080 | 0 | 14,719 | 54 | 37 | 2,988 | 132 | 6.28 | 25 | 1,510 | 43 | 22,612 | 6.5 | n.d. |
| | MBA17 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 8 | 97 | 3,533 | 0 | 13,582 | 51 | 35 | 1,492 | 92 | 6.15 | 21 | 3,597 | 25 | 22,439 | 6.5 | n.d. |
| | MBA18 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 7 | 139 | 4,097 | 0 | 16,548 | 62 | 42 | 1,929 | 113 | 5.74 | 14 | 3,508 | 27 | 26,375 | 10 | n.d. |
| | MBA19 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 7 | 130 | 5,198 | 0 | 20,746 | 79 | 50 | 3,906 | 287 | 5.68 | 33 | 2,478 | 79 | 32,857 | 11 | n.d. |
| | MBA20 | | 10/14/97 | soil | 6 | 5 | 401 | 0 | 1,722 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 158 | 78 | 5.29 | 25 | 415 | 237 | 3,041 | 13 | 0.3 |
| | Pit7-1 | 0.0-0.5 | 8164 | Pit7-1 | 13 | 7 | 125 | 0 | 1,277 | | 4.2 | 24 | 16 | 5.38 | 25 | 756 | 45 | 2,275 | 7.9 | 0.32 |
| | Pit7-2 | 0.5–1.0 | 8165 | Pit7-2 | 16 | 8 | 110 | 0 | 1,457 | | 4.6 | 21 | <1 | 6.16 | 21 | 803 | 13 | 2,433 | 8.7 | 0.5 |
| | Pit7-4 | 0.0-0.5 | 8166 | Pit7-4 | 4 | 7 | 49 | 0 | 1,686 | 200 | 90.00 | 9 | 52 | 5.14 | 11 | 1,073 | 9 | 2,896 | 9.7 | 1.4 |
| | BA10-1 | | 8167 | BA10-1 | 5 | 52 | 1,224 | 0 | 10,497 | 38 | 29 | 241 | 99 | 5.65 | 28 | 6,466 | 24 | 18,631 | 21 | n.d. |
| | BA10-2 | | 8168 | BA10-2 | 6 | 49 | 921 | 0 | 9,304 | 34 | 26 | 173 | 71 | 5.83 | 24 | 4,694 | 22 | 15,258 | 22 | 9.8 |
| | BA10-3 | | 8169 | BA10-3 | 6 | 70 | 2,056 | 0 | 15,178 | 53 | 39 | 426 | 169 | 6.05 | 24 | 9,073 | 75 | 27,071 | 32 | 0.86 |
| | BA13-1 | | 8170 | BA13-1 | 6 | 25 | 585 | 0 | 4,446 | 17 | 14 | 109 | 33 | 4.86 | 31 | 2,547 | 25 | 7,801 | n.d. | 0.9 |
| | BA13-2 | | 8171 | BA13-2 | 8 | 22 | 501 | 0 | 4,123 | 15 | 13 | 92 | 12 | 5.4 | 28 | 2,527 | 15 | 7,320 | 12 | n.d. |
| | BA13-3 | | 8172 | BA13-3 | 9 | 37 | 1,174 | 0 | 6,269 | 26 | 20 | 187 | 55 | 5.43 | 37 | 3,177 | 46 | 10,982 | 11 | 1.9 |
| | BA13-4 | 0.5-1.0 | 8173 | BA13-4 | 9 | 21 | 585 | 0 | 3,853 | 15 | 12 | 91 | 16 | 5.65 | 28 | 2,065 | 35 | 6,694 | | |
| | BA13-5 BA7-3 | | 11/12/97 | soil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | |
| | DA1-3 | | 11/12/97 | soil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | |

insufficient sample amount n.d. not detected

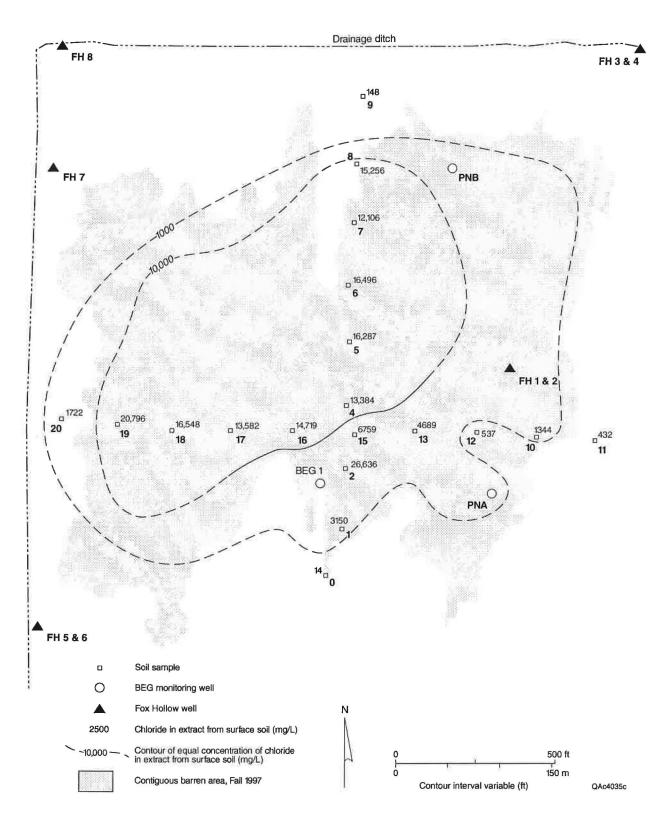


Figure 28. Map showing chloride in 1:1 dilution in surface soils in the barren area.

 ∞

Table 11. TLCP metals in soils.

| | | Depth | | Arsenic | Barium | Cadmium | Chromium | Lead | | Selenium | Silver |
|-----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|------|---------|----------|--------|
| Sample ID | Site | (ft) | Matrix | TCLP | TCLP | TCLP | TCLP | TCLP | Mercury | TCLP | TCLP |
| 8164 | Pit7-1 | 0.0-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.52 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8165 | Pit7-2 | 0.5-1.0 | soil | <.01 | 0.68 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8166 | Pit7-4 | 0.0-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.31 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8167 | BA10-1 | 0.0-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.3 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8168 | BA10-2 | 0.5-1.0 | soil | <.01 | 0.56 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8169 | BA10-3 | 0.0-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.48 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8170 | BA13-1 | 1"-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.83 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8171 | BA13-2 | 0.5-1.0 | soil | <.01 | 0.58 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8172 | BA13-3 | 1"-0.5 | soil | <.01 | 0.64 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |
| 8173 | BA13-4 | 0.5-1.0 | soil | <.01 | 0.77 | <.01 | <.05 | <.01 | <.0002 | <.01 | <.01 |

the water table at BEG 4 do not match the ground-water samples from BEG 4; the latter plot within the tight cluster of data from monitor wells (fig. 24a).

A variety of soil processes might account for the anomalous ionic ratios of some of the barren ground soils, including ionic exchange, evaporative concentration, and precipitation of gypsum or other salts. The anomalous soil chemical composition from BEG 4 is more difficult to explain but might be related to the unique profile of salinity with depth.

Plume Geometry

Lateral Extent

Reconnaissance measurements obtained with a ground conductivity meter across the Montague site (appendix 1) revealed that apparent conductivities ranged from less than 50 mS/m in areas having no evidence of salinization, to 200 mS/m or more across saltwater seeps and barren areas. These surveys also indicated that

- there is a conductivity anomaly associated with the barren area on the Pleistocene terrace,
- the conductivity anomaly underlies an area that is much larger than the barren area,
- several conductivity anomalies exist along the streams that cross the oilfield south of the terrace, suggesting multiple sources of saline water, and
- the salinity sources and salinization are bound by an area that is about 4.5 km east—west by about 5.5 km north—south (fig. 4). This area was subsequently surveyed with airborne instruments.

Maps of ground conductivity, as measured by the airborne 56,000-, 7,200-, and 900-Hz induction coils, are similar, and each clearly shows the extent of highly conductive ground (figs. 29, 30, and 31). Exploration depths for the 56,000-Hz coils, calculated from the known frequency and from the observed conductivity range of 25 to 3,000 mS/m, range from about 1 m for the most conductive ground to about 14 m for the least conductive ground (fig. 32). Conductivities measured by the 7,200-Hz coils, ranging from 25 to 1,500 mS/m (fig. 30), are

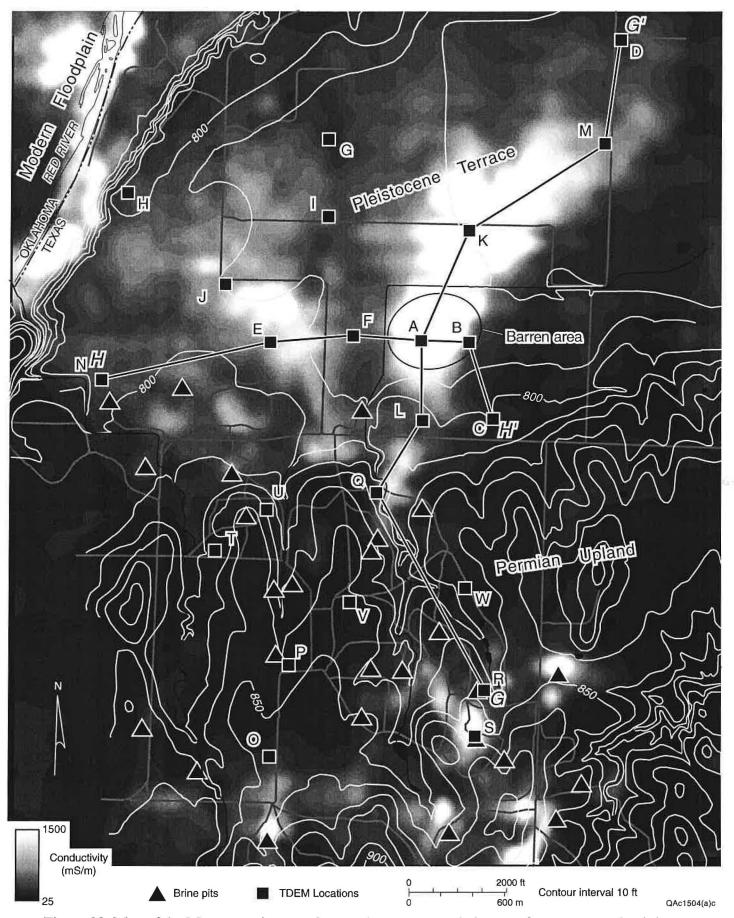


Figure 29. Map of the Montague site superimposed on a gray-scale image of apparent conductivity measured with 56,000-Hz airborne-induction coils.

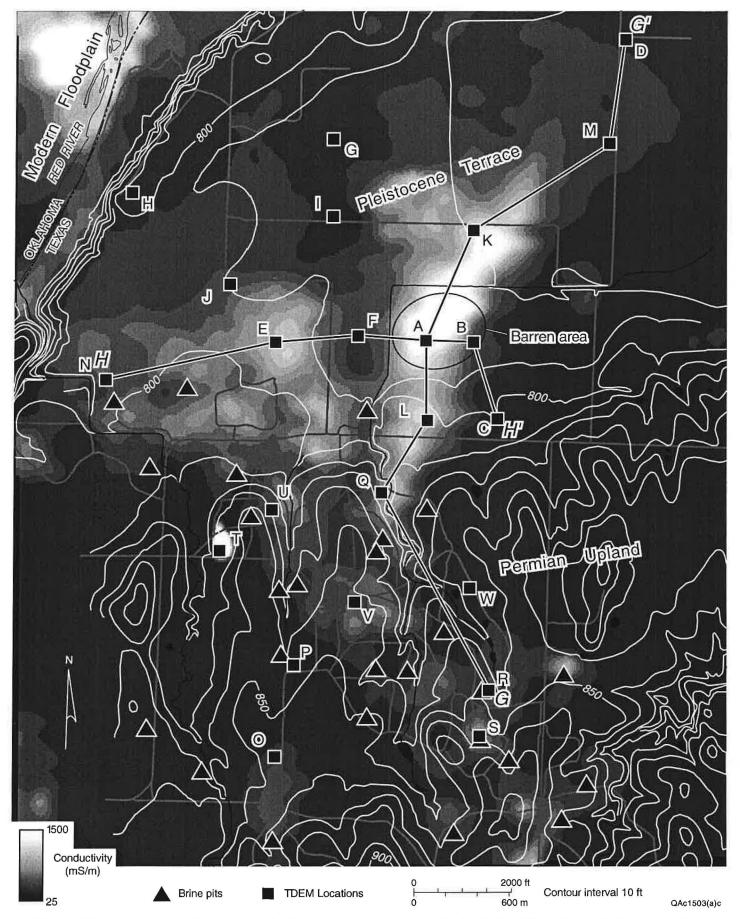


Figure 30. Apparent conductivity at the Montague site measured with 7,200-Hz airborne induction coils.

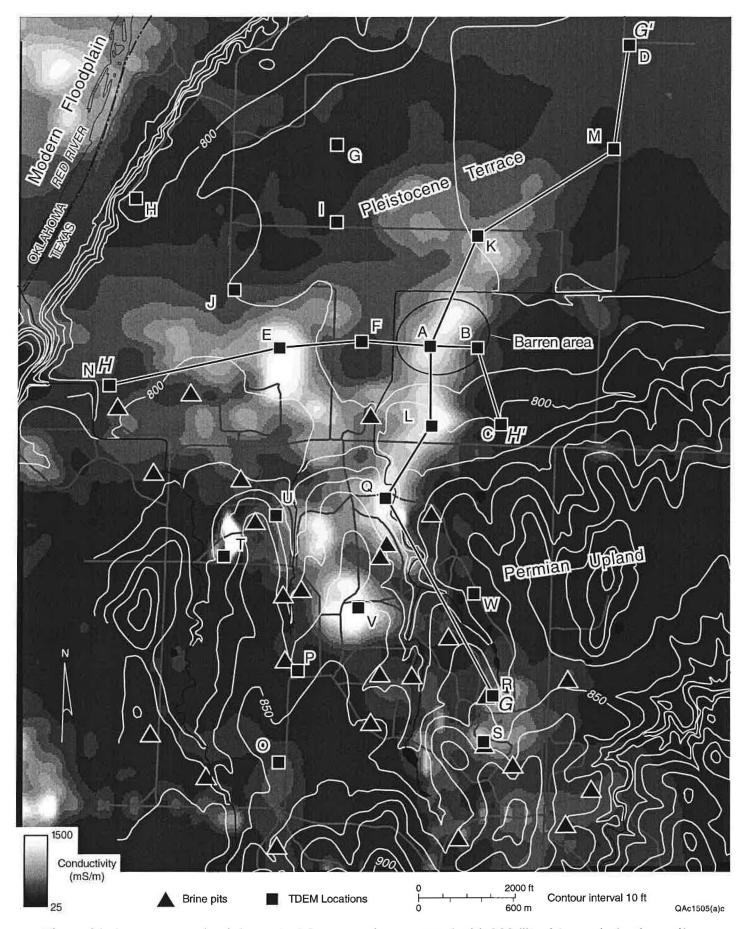


Figure 31. Apparent conductivity at the Montague site measured with 900-Hz airborne induction coils.

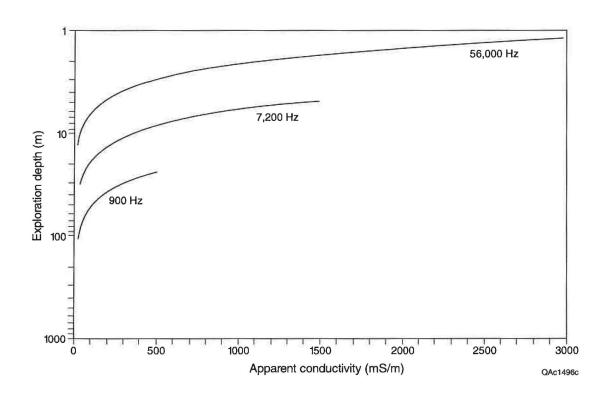


Figure 32. Changes in estimated exploration depth (skin depth) with ground conductivity for 900-Hz, 7,200-Hz, and 56,000-Hz airborne-coil configurations. Line extent indicates conductivity range observed for each frequency at the Montague site.

lower than those measured by the 56,000-Hz coils. Exploration depths for this frequency are between 5 and 38 m, decreasing with increasing conductivity. At 900 Hz, airborne coils measured conductivities that ranged from 25 mS/m to 500 mS/m (fig. 31). Exploration depths for this frequency are between 25 m for the most conductive ground to more than 75 m for the least conductive ground.

Particularly at the two higher frequencies, many conductivity anomalies in the oilfield on the Permian upland coincide with known brine-pit locations identified from 1966-vintage aerial photographs taken before pit closure (figs. 29 and 30). Each of these anomalies is several hundred meters across and, as exploration depth increases, the connection between adjacent anomalies increases. The barren area on the Pleistocene terrace falls within a larger conductivity anomaly that has conductivities ranging from just above background values (about 50 mS/m), to the highest conductivities observed for each frequency. This large anomaly has

- a sharp eastern boundary that might be controlled by the permeability contrast between Pleistocene channel deposits and Permian bedrock,
- a bifurcation into a northeast-trending branch, and a west-trending branch that intersects the Red River and includes the Williams seep, and
- a diffuse northern boundary.

Parts of the modern floodplain of the Red River, and the Red River itself, are also highly conductive (fig. 29), reflecting the naturally high chloride concentrations in the river and its alluvium (Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, p. 97).

Because the shape of the area characterized by above-background conductivities is irregular, we calculated the total area of conductive ground to be most likely related to Montague-site salinization by (1) drawing a boundary around the area of the saltwater plume originating in the upland oilfield to exclude other highly conductive areas, and (2) calculating a conductivity distribution for the area inside the boundary. The conductivity distribution is expressed as the total area above threshold conductivities between 10 and 500 mS/m (at 10 mS/m increments) for the deep-exploring 900-Hz airborne data (fig. 33). Including both

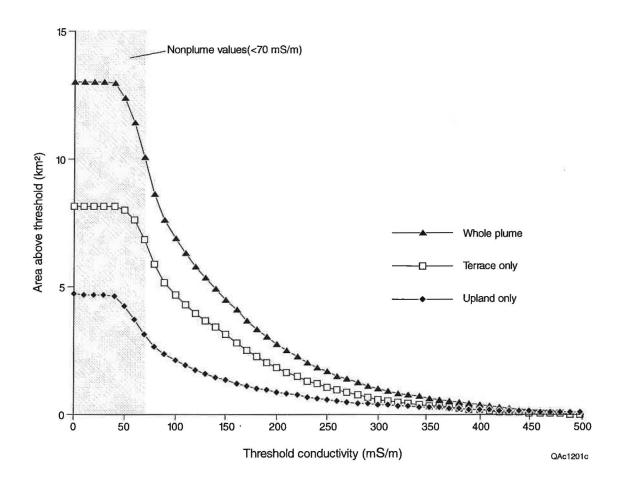


Figure 33. Cumulative area with conductivities measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils above indicated threshold values for the Montague saltwater plume as a whole and for the parts of it that are beneath the Pleistocene terrace and the Permian upland. Conductivities below 70 mS/m are excluded from the salt-water plume.

the Pleistocene terrace and Permian upland, 10.1 km² is underlain by ground having an apparent electrical conductivity greater than 70 mS/m. Of this total conductive ground, 6.9 km² lies in the Pleistocene terrace and 3.1 km² lies in the Permian upland. Conductive areas outside the boundaries of this plume, such as those visible in the northwest and southwest parts of the airborne survey (figs. 29, 30, and 31), are likely to be caused by other natural and oilfield salinity sources in Texas and Oklahoma.

Thickness

Much as results from the reconnaissance ground-based surveys were used to design the airborne survey, results from the airborne survey were used to determine optimal borehole locations and follow-up geophysical sites. Because the number of independent conductivity measurements is limited in the airborne EM survey, its vertical resolution is poor and other methods must be employed to determine an accurate vertical conductivity distribution. Borehole induction logs acquired at seven BEG boreholes and at nine FH monitor wells in upland and terrace settings provided the best vertical resolution, clearly showing the upper and lower boundaries of highly conductive ground as well as highly conductive individual stratigraphic units (appendix 5). Vertical resolution obtained by these logs is within a few centimeters.

We supplemented borehole information on the vertical distribution of conductive ground with TDEM soundings acquired at 23 sites, selected on the basis of airborne survey results (fig. 4; appendix 9). Although these soundings do not achieve the high vertical resolution obtained by borehole logs, they produce conductivity models consisting of several layers that are adequate to portray the material above, within, and below the saltwater plume. Models constructed to fit these data represent simplified versions of the actual subsurface conductivity distribution at a given site that have an estimated accuracy better than a few meters.

The relative merits of borehole induction logs and surface TDEM soundings are evident when we compare an induction log acquired at well BEG 1 with the best-fit conductivity model

obtained from a TDEM sounding acquired adjacent to the monitor well (fig. 34). The borehole log shows clearly the base of the saltwater plume and the stratigraphic detail, allows us to determine which subsurface stratigraphic zones are likely to contain saltwater, guides borehole water and soil sampling, and allows us to calibrate chloride content in sampled water to ground conductivity measured by the borehole log. The TDEM sounding locates the base of the plume relatively well, produces a good average fit to measured borehole conductivities, and is noninvasive and more easily acquired than a borehole log. TDEM soundings also explore more deeply, and allowed us to determine optimum drilling depths where boreholes were needed and ensured that we reached the base of the saltwater plume in a given borehole.

Transient signatures from TDEM soundings acquired at saltwater plume and nonplume sites across the Permian upland and the Pleistocene terrace clearly differ (fig. 35). Transients observed in background areas have short durations (less than 0.001 s) and high apparent resistivities (above 10 ohm-m), whereas transients observed over the saltwater plume have longer durations (more than 0.001 s) and lower apparent resistivities (a few ohm-m). Increases in apparent resistivities observed at late times in transients acquired over the saltwater plume confirm that the soundings penetrated the base of the plume (fig. 35). Three- to five-layer models constructed for each sounding fit these transients better than a 7-percent fitting error (appendix 9). The three-layer model that fits the transient acquired at TDEM site E (figs. 29 and 35) indicates the presence of conductive ground (less than 10 ohm-m or more than 100 mS/m) from the surface to a depth of 23 m; the most conductive zone (1 ohm-m or 1,000 mS/m) is between 5- and 23-m depth. Conversely, the model that fits the transient acquired at TDEM site C (figs. 29 and 35), located outside of the saltwater plume, indicates the presence of resistive ground (more than 15 ohm-m or less than 70 mS/m) at similar depths.

Cross sections constructed from TDEM soundings show good agreement with ground conductivity images from airborne data. Where conductivity images from the airborne data show elevated conductivities, TDEM soundings show conductive layers in the near surface. Where conductivity images from the airborne data show low conductivities, TDEM soundings show

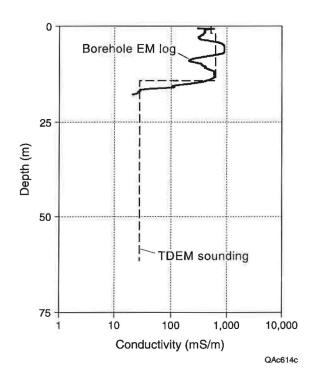


Figure 34. Comparison of a conductivity profile acquired at monitoring-well BEG 1 using a borehole conductivity meter with a profile derived from a TDEM sounding acquired adjacent to the borehole at TDEM site A (fig. 29).

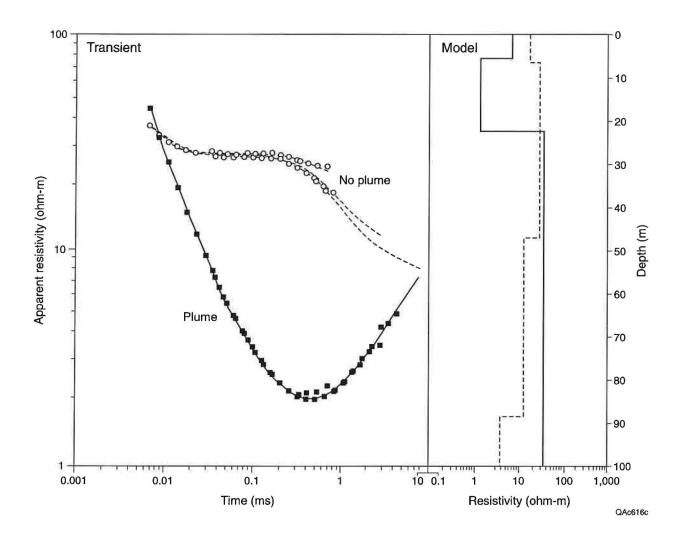


Figure 35. Comparison of transient signals (left) and best-fit conductivity models (right) from TDEM soundings acquired over the saltwater plume at TDEM site E (fig. 29) and in a background area outside of the plume at TDEM site C.

resistive layers in the near surface. Section G–G′, constructed from best-fit conductivity models for soundings acquired along the main axis of the saltwater plume (figs. 29 and 36), illustrates that moderately conductive (100 to 300 mS/m) and highly conductive (300 to 1,000 mS/m) layers that represent salinized ground are thickest beneath the oilfield on the Permian upland (33 to 38 m thick at soundings R and Q). These layers thin northward across the Pleistocene terrace from 15 m at sounding A to 7 m at sounding M, and are not present at sounding D.

Section H–H′, constructed from six TDEM soundings on the Pleistocene terrace that cross the main axis of the saltwater plume (figs. 29 and 37), shows that conductive ground coincides with that detected by the airborne survey, and reaches depths of 15 to 23 m in the central part of the plume (soundings E, F, and A). Conductive ground thins eastward to less than 15 m at sounding B and is absent at sounding C. Conductive ground also thins westward to less than 15 m at sounding N. Where highly conductive near-surface layers are thin or absent, TDEM exploration depth is sufficient to detect a moderately conductive layer at a depth of 58 m at sounding N and 89 m at sounding C. These moderately conductive layers are separated from the surface layers by one or more intervening layers of low conductivity, indicating little or no communication between shallow and deep conductive layers. The deeper layers probably represent the base of potable water.

Conductivities in the moderately and highly conductive layers in both TDEM cross sections best match values measured by the more deeply penetrating (7,200- and 900-Hz) airborne coils. Background conductivities of 10 to 100 mS/m, which underlie the highly conductive near-surface layers, are similar to those measured beneath the saltwater plume by borehole instruments, and are similar to those measured beyond the boundaries of the saltwater plume by airborne induction coils.

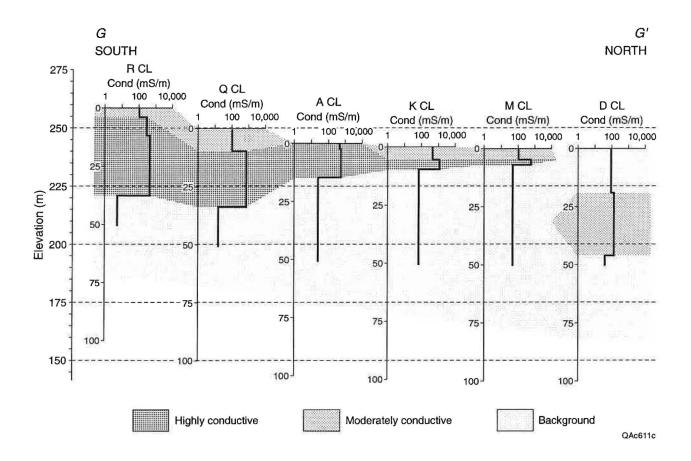


Figure 36. TDEM cross section G-G' along main axis of saltwater plume (fig. 29). Highly conductive layers have conductivities greater than 300 mS/m, moderately conductive layers have conductivities between 100 and 300 mS/m, and background layers have conductivities below 100 mS/m.

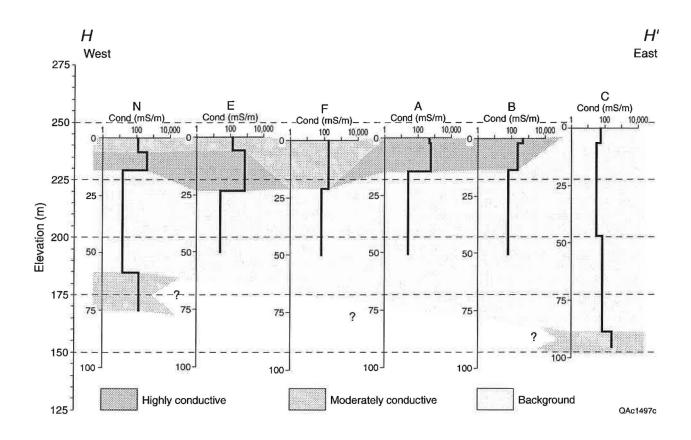


Figure 37. TDEM cross section H–H′ crossing main axis of saltwater plume (fig. 29). Highly conductive layers have conductivities greater than 300 mS/m, moderately conductive layers have conductivities between 100 and 300 mS/m, and background layers have conductivities below 100 mS/m.

Volume

Detailed information on the lateral extent of highly conductive ground, obtained from the airborne EM survey, can be combined with data on the vertical extent of conductive ground, obtained from TDEM soundings and borehole induction logs, in order to estimate the total volume of highly conductive soil at the Montague site. Assuming that conductivities above background values are caused by the infiltration of saline water, the volume of highly conductive soil represents the volume of salinized ground. This assumption is addressed in the contaminant assessment section.

Within the 6.9-km² area on the Pleistocene terrace that is considered to be within the saltwater plume, there are nine TDEM soundings that have combined thicknesses of moderately and highly conductive near-surface layers ranging from 7 to 23 m (table 12). Using an average thickness for the conductive layers of 13.6 m, we estimate the volume of the conductive area beneath the Pleistocene terrace to be 93,840,000 m³.

Beneath the Permian upland, where 3.1 km² is underlain by conductive ground, five TDEM soundings reveal combined thicknesses of moderately and highly conductive layers ranging from 10 to 43 m (table 12). Multiplying an average combined thickness of 32.0 m by 3.1 km² results in an estimated conductive volume beneath the upland of 99,200,000 m³. Total estimated volume of conductive ground within the saltwater plume area on the Permian upland and Pleistocene terrace is 193,040,000 m³.

Contaminant Assessment

Relationship between EM and Chloride Concentration

Comparisons of borehole induction logs and chemical analyses of water samples taken from the same boreholes and monitor wells show that there is a strong correlation between the

Table 12. Total combined thickness of moderately and highly conductive near-surface layers within saltwater plume boundary on Permian upland and Pleistocene terrace. Data from Appendix 9.

Permian upland soundings (n=5)

| Sounding | Thickness (m) |
|----------------|---------------|
| 0 | 36 |
| P | 43 |
| Q | 33 |
| Q R | 38 |
| U | 10 |
| Upland average | 32.0 |

Pleistocene terrace soundings (n=9)

| Sounding | Thickness (m) |
|-----------------|---------------|
| A | 15 |
| В | 13 |
| E | 23 |
| F | 21 |
| H | 9 |
| J | 10 |
| K | 10 |
| M | 7 |
| N | 14 |
| Terrace average | 13.6 |

measured electrical conductivity of the water and the peak electrical conductivities indicated by the borehole induction log (fig. 38). As the measured conductivity of the water sample increases, the conductivity recorded by the borehole induction logger for the sampled interval also increases. A similar relationship is observed when measured chloride content in the water samples is compared with peak conductivity measured by the borehole induction logger (fig. 39). Because chloride is the most abundant ion in waters sampled from BEG and FH wells (tables 8 and 9), and because borehole induction logs correlate well with measured water conductivity and chloride content, we infer that chloride is a robust predictor of conductivity as measured in water samples as well as of conductivity measured by borehole, airborne, and ground-based EM instruments.

Chemical analyses of 40 water samples taken from the Montague site reveal an empirical relationship between chloride concentration and measured electrical conductivity of the water samples (fig. 40). Chloride concentrations in analyzed samples range from 19 mg/L to 44.2 g/L; measured electrical conductivities for these samples increase from 65 to 10,220 mS/m. Over this concentration range, the ratio of chloride concentration to measured conductivity increases with chloride concentration, averaging 3.42 mg/L of chloride per mS/m of conductivity for the most commonly observed chloride values (fig. 41). Because measured ground conductivity has been shown to be linearly related to chloride content at the Montague site, this chloride-to-conductivity ratio can be used in conjunction with airborne conductivity measurements to estimate total chloride mass within the exploration range of the airborne induction coils.

Chloride Mass

As we have shown by comparing the chloride content of water samples with conductivities measured by a borehole induction logger, measured ground conductivities increase linearly with chloride content of ground water. Because measured ground conductivity in excess of observed background values is related to the presence of chloride in the saturated and unsaturated zone, we

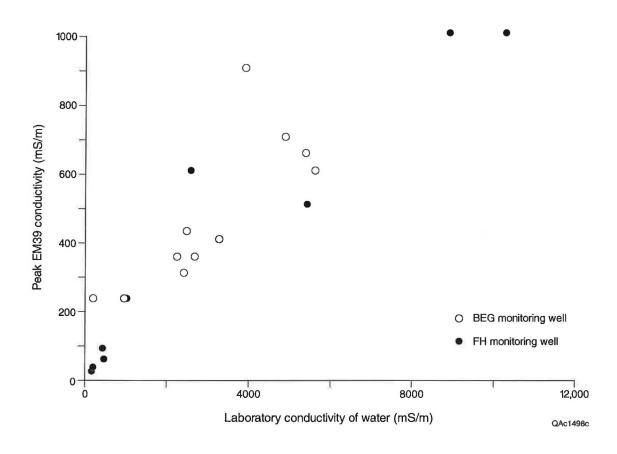


Figure 38. Relationship between electrical conductivity of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells and peak electrical conductivity measured by a Geonics EM39 borehole induction logger in the borehole.

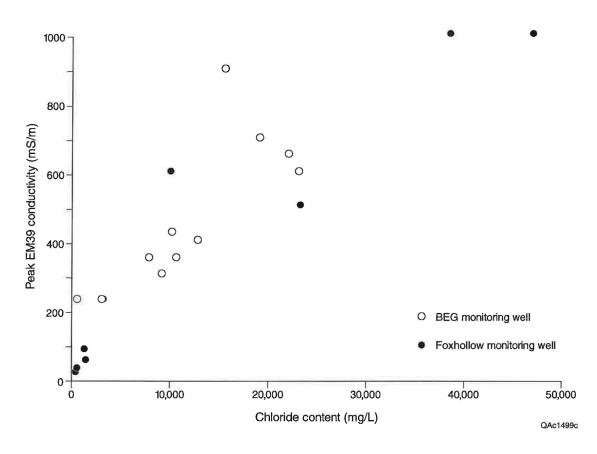


Figure 39. Relationship between chloride content of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells and peak electrical conductivity measured by a Geonics EM39 borehole induction logger in the borehole.

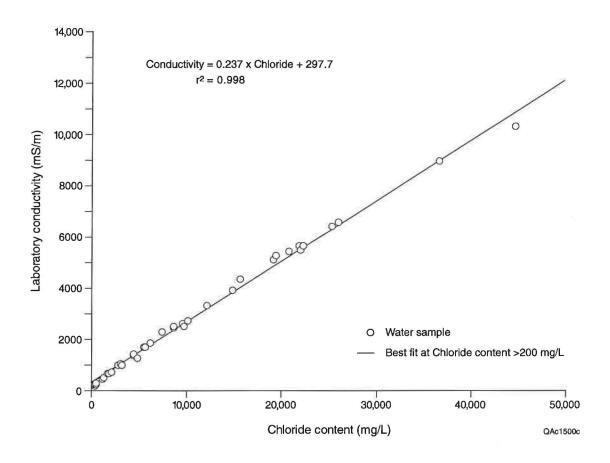


Figure 40. Relationship between chloride content and measured electrical conductivity of water samples taken from BEG and FH monitoring wells.

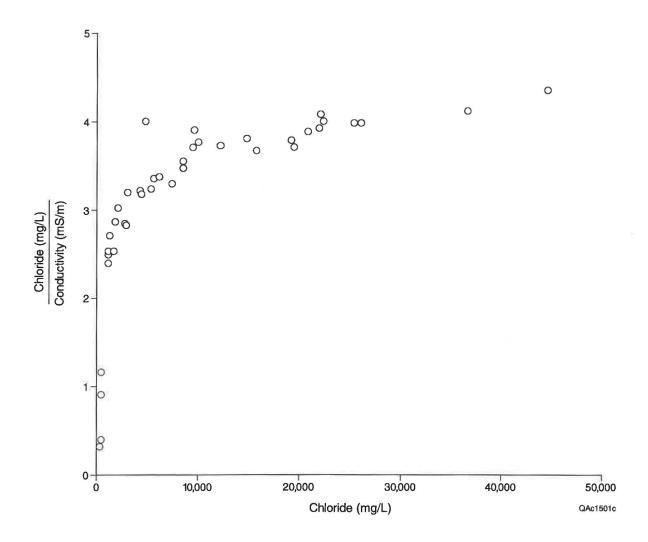


Figure 41. Increase in chloride/conductivity ratio observed over range of chloride concentrations measured for Montague site samples.

can estimate a mass of chloride per unit area from the chloride-to-conductivity relationship established from water samples. This number represents the total mass of chloride within the exploration range of a given coil frequency and will be higher for a given ground conductivity as the EM frequency decreases.

To illustrate and test this method, we can calculate chloride mass for the area near monitor well BEG 1, where we can also independently calculate chloride mass from borehole data alone. From airborne EM data, we know that the conductivity measured by the 900-Hz coils is 325 mS/m. Assuming a background conductivity of 50 mS/m, this site has 275 mS/m of "excess" conductivity that can be attributed to the presence of chloride within the exploration range. Because we know empirically that about 3.4 mg/L chloride concentration is required to account for a 1-mS/m increase in conductivity, this area must have an equivalent chloride concentration (chloride concentration in water that produces an equivalent observed ground conductivity) of 275 × 3.4 mg/L, or 941 mg/L, distributed over the entire exploration range for that frequency. For a representative 1-m³ volume of water at this concentration, the total chloride mass is 941 g. At 325 mS/m and 900 Hz, the exploration depth is about 29 m (fig. 32). We thus have a chloride mass per unit area of 29 × 941 g, or 27.7 kg/m², calculated from 900-Hz airborne data at well BEG 1.

At this same site, we know from borehole data that (1) saltwater has infiltrated from the water table at 2 m to a total depth of 14 m (fig. 34), and (2) the average chloride concentration of water samples from this well is 17,960 mg/L (table 8). Per square meter at the surface, we have an infiltrated volume of 12 m³ (12,000 L). We do not know the porosity of the sediments beneath the Pleistocene terrace, but if we assume a reasonable porosity value of 15 percent, we arrive at a pore fluid volume of 1.8 m³ (1,800 L). Total chloride mass estimated from borehole data is 1,800 L \times 17,960 mg/L, or 32.3 kg beneath a 1-m² area. To match the airborne estimate exactly, a porosity of 13 percent should be used.

Similar calculations of estimated chloride mass per unit area can be made for the range of observed conductivities for the 900-, 7,200-, and 56,000-Hz airborne coils (fig. 42). To estimate

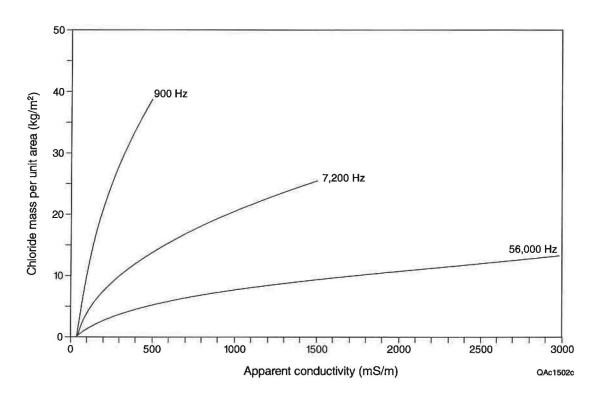


Figure 42. Chloride mass per unit area calculated for 900-, 7,200-, and 56,000-Hz airborne coils assuming background conductivity values of 50 mS/m and a chloride-to-conductivity ratio of 3.42 mg/L chloride per mS/m of conductivity.

total chloride mass within the exploration range of a given coil frequency, we must determine the incremental areas that have a given conductivity range, multiply those areas by the calculated chloride per unit area value for that conductivity and frequency, and then add each mass value to all others for that coil frequency.

Because lower frequencies have greater exploration depths for a given ground conductivity, the choice of coil frequency for chloride mass calculations is important. At the Montague site, TDEM soundings show that conductive ground reaches maximum depths of 7 to 43 m (table 12), which are beyond the exploration depth of the 56,000-Hz, and to a lesser extent, the 7,200-Hz coils when operating over conductive ground. Calculations made from the 900-Hz airborne data provide the greatest exploration depths at all observed conductivities and should give the best estimate of total chloride mass at the Montague site.

The distribution of ground conductivity values by land area can be calculated from the cumulative land-surface area above conductivity threshold values obtained from the 900-Hz airborne EM data (fig. 33). These areas are calculated for the whole plume, the upland only, and the terrace only at 10 mS/m increments (fig. 43). Areal values within each 10-mS/m conductivity range were multiplied by the calculated chloride mass per unit area for that conductivity range to obtain chloride-mass estimates for each conductivity range (fig. 44), which were then added together to estimate total chloride mass. These calculations indicate that total chloride mass in the Montague saltwater plume is about 1.48×10^8 kg (table 13), which is equivalent to the amount of chloride contained in 14×10^6 bbl of brine with a concentration of 65,000 mg/L (fig. 45), the reported concentration of produced brine in the oilfield (table 7). Of this total chloride mass, we infer that 0.47×10^8 kg remains beneath the Permian upland and 1×10^8 kg is beneath the Pleistocene terrace (table 13).

Chloride concentrations have been diluted from original brine concentrations to the wide range of concentrations observed in BEG and FH test wells (tables 8 and 9), increasing the total volume of saline water within the plume to near 100×10^6 bbl (fig. 45).

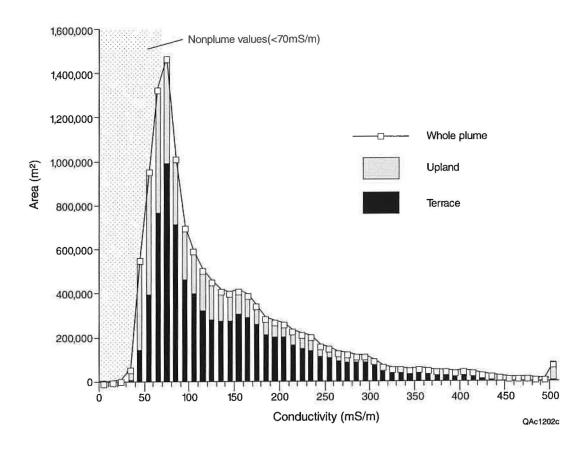


Figure 43. Areal distribution of conductivities measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils over the Montague saltwater plume as a whole and for the parts of it that are beneath the Pleistocene terrace and the Permian upland. Conductivities below 70 mS/m are excluded from the plume.

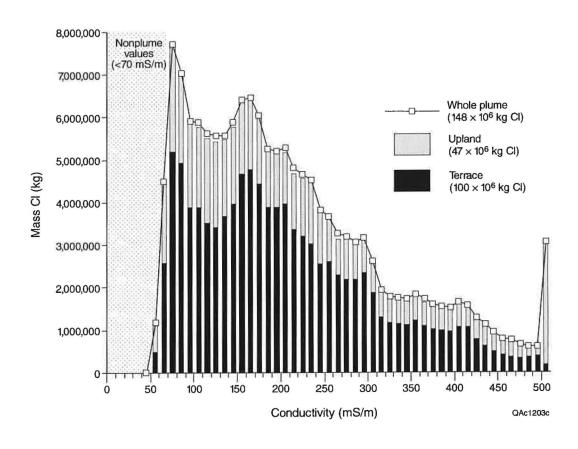


Figure 44. Estimates of chloride mass within conductivity ranges measured by the 900-Hz airborne EM coils. Values below 70 mS/m are considered to be outside the saltwater plume.

Table 13. Surface area, estimated chloride mass, and equivalent volume of brine (at chloride content of 65,000 mg/L) for the Montague site saltwater plume. Plume areas are those above 70 mS/m threshold conductivities from 900-Hz airborne data. Sums of upland and terrace area, mass, and brine-equivalent values do not equal whole plume values because of boundary losses during contouring.

| Unit | Area (km²) | Mass Cl (kg) | Brine equivalent (bbl) |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Whole plume | 10.10 | 148,912,750 | 14,410,400 |
| Permian upland | 3.14 | 47,052,500 | 4,553,300 |
| Pleistocene terrace | 6.85 | 100,051,100 | 9,682,000 |

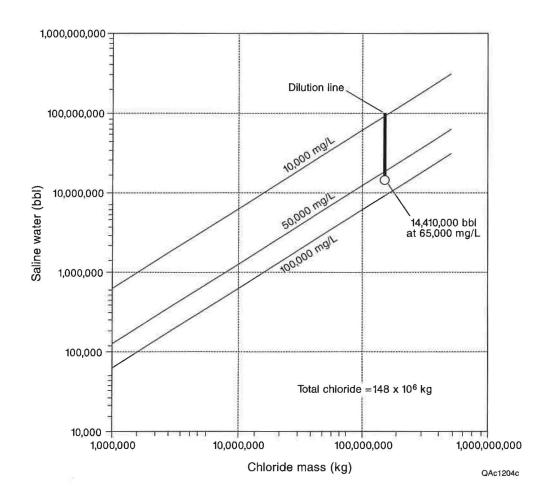


Figure 45. Estimated volume of original brine (at 65,000 mg/L chloride concentration) beneath the Permian upland and Pleistocene terrace at the Montague site and equivalent volumes of saline water at diluted chloride concentrations.

ENVIRONMENT ASSESSMENT

Possible Saltwater Sources

Possible saltwater sources include:

- leakage of saltwater from injection or production wells,
- natural discharge of saltwater from subsurface formations,
- agricultural practices that result in the accumulation of dissolved salt in the shallow subsurface,
- percolation of saltwater discharged into disposal pits,
- · leaching of residual salt from soil beneath former saltwater pits, and
- runoff of saltwater spilled in the vicinity of production wells or disposal pits or both.

Such saltwater sources have been identified in other areas of Texas (for example, in the Concho River valley) (Dutton and others, 1989; Richter and others, 1990; Paine and others, in press). These possible sources, however, are not equally likely for the Montague County study area for the following reasons:

- Ionic ratios (fig. 24) indicate the saltwater plume is a mixture of locally produced oilfield brine and shallow ground waters.
- Natural discharge of saltwater from subsurface formations does not appear to be a factor at the Montague County site because (a) TDEM geophysical profiles and commercial resistivity logs indicate there is a 150- to 200-ft-thick high resistivity section of fresh water throughout the area between the near-surface contaminated zone and a regional saline zone at depth, and (b) fresh ground water (sampled from water-supply wells) underlies the saltwater plume beneath all parts of the study area.
- There is no major feedlot or significant cropland agriculture in the oilfield area, so
 agricultural practices are unlikely to be the source of salinity in the upland source areas.

- Injection and production wells are not a likely source for the large volume of water present in the regional saltwater plume because producing horizons have low formation pressure that does not generally favor discharge to shallow depths through leaking casing strings. Typical reported injection pressures in the field between 120 and 290 psi (RRC file data) are too low to cause invasion of the fresh-water zone. In two areas, airborne and TDEM profiles show that salinity occurs relatively deep in the fresh-water section. In one of these areas, several wells (API #33781118, 37781126, 33730405, 33730406) reported historic injection pressures as high as 700 psi. Another isolated conductivity anomaly is in the area of an injection well (API #3373102).
- Techniques that have been used successfully in other areas (Paine and others, in preparation) for identifying leaking casing at injection and production wells using combined magnetic and conductivity anomalies are not very useful in the North Nocona oilfield. Permeable sandstone and conglomerate have transmitted saline water laterally and down gradient away from sources and, therefore, areas of high conductivity are found in many parts of the oilfield. In addition, close well spacing and other oilfield equipment causes amalgamation of magnetic anomalies. In most of the oilfield, any contribution from leaking casings would be masked by overall high salinity.
- Formation water, coproduced with oil, is a likely source of the saltwater contamination, but the exact pathway leading to the subsurface saltwater plume is ambiguous.
 Coproduced water can equal from 25 to 90 percent of produced hydrocarbons, with the water/oil ratio generally increasing through the life of a field. Unknown volumes of coproduced formation water were discharged to surface disposal pits.
- In this study, soils directly beneath pits were not cored because of observed minor surface-oil contamination in these areas. Residual salt that remains in soil beneath pits for

some time after pits are abandoned, however, can continue to be leached to ground water as a secondary contamination source, and this has been observed in other areas of the United States (Pettyjohn, 1982, cited in Richter and others, 1990).

- It is also possible that before the no-pit order, brine might have spilled, or that pits might have overflowed, with runoff of the excess saltwater down the drainages to the north.

 There might have been some contribution to the saltwater plume from losing sections of the drainages and because of infiltration downward to the water table beneath the upland area. There also might have been surface transport and discharge of saltwater onto the terrace, where it soaked into the shallow subsurface.
- It is possible that both pathways—(a) subsurface percolation from beneath disposal pits
 and (b) runoff down surface drainages—contributed saltwater to the present subsurface
 plume in the past.

Fate of Saline Water

Active Sources

A secondary salinity source of residual salt in soils probably remains in the upland area beneath (a) abandoned or regraded pits, and (b) drainage courses. Such secondary sources have the potential to persist and, with every infiltration event, to release additional salinity pulses to ground water (Pettyjohn, 1982). While persistent, the impact of such secondary sources decreases gradually with time and repeated flushing.

Plume Evolution

Lateral Migration

The velocity of the subsurface saltwater plume can be estimated from either:

(a) dimensions and history of the plume, or

(b) a Darcy's law calculation using estimates of hydraulic conductivity, hydraulic gradient, and porosity.

Velocity undoubtedly varies between different Permian bedrock units and facies of Quaternary sediments. The estimate based on dimensions and history can give an average velocity that integrates all the variations in flow rate encountered along a pathway. Its precision and accuracy, however, are limited by errors in estimating the development and path of the plume. On the other hand, the estimate of average linear velocity on the basis of a Darcy's law calculation typically uses the geometric mean of hydraulic-conductivity measurements. Error in the calculation depends on how well that geometric mean and assumed values of porosity represent the range of hydrologic properties encountered along the flow path.

Velocity estimated from the dimensions and history of the plume ranges from 110 to 150 ft/yr (0.3 to 0.4 ft/d), assuming

- a plume length of 8,000 ft, the distance between the midpoint of the upland recharge area and the midpoint of the front of the plume (defined by the C=35,000 mg/L TDS [C/C₀=0.3 to 0.33] contour), and
- the duration of the plume is 53 to 75 yr (since 1922 or 1944).

This is a reasonable range of average velocity in coarse granular material such as the Quaternary sediments beneath the terrace.

Velocity calculated from Darcy's law and field test data ranges from 0.1 to 20 ft/yr (0.003 to 0.06 ft/d), assuming

- hydraulic conductivity values of 0.4 to 0.8 ft/d on the basis of average and maximum measured values for alluvium (table 6),
- hydraulic gradients of 0.002 to 0.014 (fig. 14), and
- a porosity of 0.1 to 0.3.

The latter estimate of velocity is probably too low (by a factor of 15 to 20) and does not adequately reproduce the apparent size of the saltwater plume within the past 100 yr. Possible errors are that the interpreted hydraulic-conductivity tests in Quaternary alluvium underestimated mean hydraulic-conductivity, or did not adequately characterize the range of actual values, or both. We consider the estimate of plume velocity made on the basis of plume size and site history, therefore, to be the better estimate.

Vertical Migration

The areas where vertical migration of the saltwater plume appear possible include:

- the upland area beneath the former disposal pits, which is inferred to have been the source of saltwater and across which is a downward-directed gradient (fig. 10),
- the topographic break bordering the Red River floodplain where ground water beneath the Quaternary terrace moves downward toward probable discharge points in the Holocene alluvium along the Red River, and
- certain water-supply or oil wells that lie within the footprint of the subsurface saltwater
 plume that lack adequate surface casing cement to prevent downward leakage of
 saltwater along the annulus.

There is a potential for vertical movement of saltwater in the vicinity of the topographic break between the upland area and the Quaternary terrace. This potential reflects (a) the subcrop of permeable Permian beds adjacent to permeable Quaternary sediments, and (b) changes in topography. As previously mentioned, there appears to be a potential for the movement of water from Quaternary sediments downward into shallow bedrock near the toe of the upland area, on the basis of hydraulic-head measurements made at well BEG 4. In most areas of the terrace, however, the saltwater plume appears to be present almost exclusively within the Quaternary sediments and not within the underlying Permian bedrock.

Potential for Impact on Ground-Water Resources

Where water-supply wells lack adequate surface casing cement and lie within the footprint of the subsurface saltwater plume, there is a risk for downward leakage of saltwater along the annulus of the well. Most wells are constructed to provide protection from an influx of surfacewater runoff at the well head; few are constructed to protect against an influx of shallow ground water. Although there are three wells for which chemical analyses suggest increases in salinity from 1964 to 1997, none of the three lie within the footprint of the subsurface saltwater plume. This suggests that there might be explanations for those changes in salinity other than the impact from the saltwater plume. The two water-supply wells that lie within the footprint of the saltwater plume beneath the terrace (1903501 and Goolsby [D9] [table 3; fig. 21]) have TDS in excess of 1,000 mg/L; the former was analyzed in 1964 and the latter in 1997. There is some basis for concern, therefore, that these wells are at risk for having been impacted by downward movement of water along the well casing. The Goolsby well nonetheless does not have elevated chloride (Cl <250 mg/L); its salinity is more complex than a Na-Cl impact. There are also two wells (1903507 and 1903809) having 1964-vintage analyses in the upland area that appear to have elevated salinity (table 3) and that lie within the footprint of the saltwater plume. Whether these wells are still being used for water supply is unknown; they were not resampled during this study.

Barren Zone Development and Potential for Impact on Agriculture

The nose on the potentiometric surface beneath the Quaternary terrace in the study area (fig. 14) most likely represents (1) additional water in that part of the aquifer compared to adjacent parts to the northwest and northeast, and (2) variations in transmissivity caused by differences in

the thickness of Quaternary sediments and the permeability contrast between alluvium and bedrock. There is no obvious evidence that the local buildup in hydraulic head is caused either by recharge from precipitation across the whole terrace or by upward discharge of ground water from the underlying Permian bedrock beneath the whole terrace (figs. 10 through 12). The source of the additional water appears to be to the south in the upland area. Three possible explanations include:

- surface-water runoff that is carried from the upland out onto the terrace and soaks into the
 ground, causing local recharge in excess of that which occurs from direct precipitation
 across the rest of the terrace;
- ground water that is recharged in the upland area moves across a narrow front northward from Permian bedrock and then laterally into the Quaternary sediments beneath the terrace, where one flow path follows a northwestward arc toward the closest point of the Red River, and another flow path follows an arc to the northeast and east. The east-northeast flow path beneath the Quaternary terrace is somewhat obstructed by the thinning of sediments lying over a bedrock high (fig. 8); and
- the leakage of water from previously used disposal pits in the upland area that caused
 additional recharge to ground water in Permian bedrock along a north-south trend and,
 therefore, the alignment of those point sources of recharge has concentrated a lateral flow
 of additional ground water from the upland to the terrace.

The first two explanations might exist under steady-state conditions; that is, they may occur naturally and for a long time. The second explanation is questionable because (a) there is no obvious reason why flow should be focused across a narrow front, and (b) there is no present evidence for a mound or ridge in the potentiometric surface in the upland area. The third explanation implies that a transient mound in the potentiometric surface could have developed between the 1920's and 1960's, but has dissipated since disposal pits were abandoned. It also implies that the nose on the potentiometric surface will eventually decay as that additional

recharge water moves through the aquifer. Otherwise there is little evidence for distinguishing between these three explanations.

The coincidence of the main barren area and the shallow depth to ground water (fig. 15) suggests a physical relationship. One possible explanation is that evaporation and plant transpiration (evapotranspiration [ET]) have the potential to draw water up from the water table where the water table is not too deep, and when weather conditions are favorable. Saltwater that thus contaminates the unsaturated zone can continue to be drawn to the ground surface even when the water table falls. Figure 46 illustrates how the ground-water-flow computer code MODFLOW simulates evapotranspiration as a function of depth to water. The maximum rate of evapotranspiration (Q_{ETM}) would occur if the water table was at the ground surface (head = h_s) or if there was standing water. The ET potential decreases as the depth to water increases. At a certain depth (called the extinction depth or cutoff depth), the evapotranspiration of water becomes zero. Wickham (1991) simulated evapotranspiration from an aquifer in Quaternary alluvium in Ellis County, Texas. He determined the best estimate of cutoff depth to be 6 ft, and found simulation results to be more sensitive to cutoff depth than to maximum ET rates. Larkin and Bomar (1983) estimated potential evapotranspiration (gross lake-surface evaporation) to be approximately the same in both Montague and Ellis Counties, so Wickham's (1991) findings might reasonably be applied to the study area.

Thus, evaporation of saltwater from a water table is a reasonable and plausible explanation for the location of the main barren area. Minimum depth to water measured during this survey was about 5.4 ft. The limit of patchy crop, a somewhat larger area than the main barren area, coincides with the 6-ft depth-to-water contour (fig. 15). The water table most likely fluctuates seasonally and annually so that during some seasons the water table might be more shallow and, during others, deeper than that measured during this study. Even when the water table is lower, as previously stated, pore water above the water table might contain saltwater from some previous highstand. Upward movement of saltwater either from the water table or from within the unsaturated zone could account for the location of the barren ground. This also suggests that

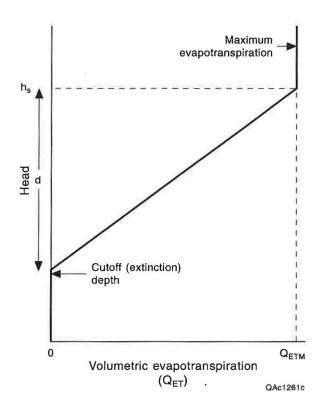


Figure 46. Model of evapotranspiration as a function of depth (d) beneath ground surface. Modified from McDonald and Harbaugh (1988).

- (1) the potential for the barren ground to further expand is limited by depth to water, and
- (2) lowering the water table beneath the barren ground might be a possible means to control the barren ground.

Williams Seep

Reconnaissance examination and surface and subsurface water sampling at the saline discharge and vegetative kill area cited in the Williams complaint show that saline water having a composition similar to the subsurface plume is being discharged. Surface discharge appears to be focused at the contact between the Holocene dune sands and Permian bedrock. One exploratory borehole, sited on the Pleistocene terrace bluff at the southern extent of the bluff road, encountered 28 ft of nearly homogeneous, well-sorted fine sand above indurated Permian sandstone. Water level was at 24.2 ft below surface, so that in this area about 4 ft of loose sand was saturated. TDEM in an area slightly north of the borehole showed the water level to be about 21 ft below the surface. High conductivity ground was measured by TDEM to depths of about 54 ft. This suggests that in this area, saline water has moved into Permian sandstones. The seeps are observed along the bluff for about 0.5 mi south of the area of the reconnaissance investigations. Airborne conductivity mapping (fig. 29) shows near-surface areas of high conductivity across the Holocene terrace below the seeps. This is probably related to shallow saline water recharged into this terrace below the seeps, and indicates that brine is moving from the seeps through the alluvium to the Red River. Impacted vegetation on the terrace supports this interpretation. The airborne conductivity mapping shows a trend of moderately elevated conductivity between the Williams seep and the main plume. Samples from BEG 6 and the seep had TDS of 14 to 20 g/L, indicating that the concentration of the salt in the Williams seep area is high. We therefore interpret the decrease in the airborne conductivity in the west part of the plume to result from an increase in thickness of the unsaturated zone beneath the dune sands, not dilution of the plume. The base of the saline plume also occurs at shallower depths toward the

Red River, decreasing the thickness of the saline-water mass. The combination of a thicker unsaturated section and a thinner plume decreases the bulk conductivity of the section. The volume of water observed at the seep, the salinity and composition of the brine, and the geometry of the conductive ground indicate that the source for the saline discharge at the Williams complaint is the same subsurface saline plume responsible for the main barren area.

Potential for Discharge to Red River

Upstream from Lake Texoma, the normal chloride concentration in the Red River exceeds the drinking-water standard of 250 mg/L (table 14) (Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, p. 97). The river segment (0205) above Lake Texoma is not designated for public water supply (Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, p. 68). The Red River carries an average chloride load of 3,600 tons (3,970 metric tons) of chloride per day (Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, p. 97). A long-term average and range of chloride in the river can be estimated by dividing the average chloride load by the volume of river flow. Dougherty (1980) gives average, maximum, and minimum estimates of sustained flow as 1.6 million acre-ft/yr, 7.0 million acre-ft/yr, and 0.45 million acre-ft/yr, respectively. Dividing the number of average flow into the estimates of 3,600 tons (3,970 metric tons) of chloride per day and then converting units gives an average chloride content of 735 mg/L.

Two estimates of the potential impact of additional saltwater discharge to the Red River can be made by:

- estimating the total amount of salt in the subsurface plume that goes into the Red River in
 1 year, which gives a maximum, although unrealistic, impact scenario, and
- estimating the annual discharge of saltwater and comparing it to the annual saltwater transport by the river.

The total mass of dissolved chloride in the subsurface plume was previously estimated at 148,900 metric tons (table 13). This is approximately 10 percent of the average annual chloride

Table 14. Chloride loading of the Red River near the site.

| Condition | Bas Flow (cfs) | eline Chlorinity (mg/L) | Incremer | ntal (% | , i. | of surface | e-water chloride (mg/L) |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Average | ~2,200 | 735 | 0.02 | to | 0.2 | (annual) | <2 |
| Sustained minimum | ~620 | 1,260 | 0.04 | to | 0.5 | (daily) | ~6 |
| Minimum monthly | ~4 | 2,630 | 3.4 | to | 38 | (daily) | ~1,000 |

load in the Red River (Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, p. 97). Of course, not all of the chloride in the subsurface plume will discharge in a given year; 10 percent is an uppermost bound on any possible annual impact.

Estimates of possible rates of discharge of saltwater from ground water at the site range from 160 to 1,800 metric tons of chloride per linear mile of river reach per year, assuming (1) a ground-water velocity of 110 to 150 ft/yr (0.3 to 0.4 ft/d), (2) a porosity of 10 to 20 percent, (3) a seepage face height of 10 to 20 ft, and (4) a chlorinity of 10,000 mg/L (as at BEG 6) to 20,000 mg/L (as at BEG 1 and BEG 4). It is not clear when, or along what reach, the northeast limb of the plume (sampled at BEG 5) would impact the river. The northwest limb (sampled at BEG 6) is already close to the river and has the most imminent impact. Given the dimensions of the plume, it seems reasonable to assume that with no action, the northwest limb of the saltwater plume would encounter the Red River alluvium along as much as a 2-mi reach, giving a total incremental loading of 320 to 3,600 metric tons of chloride per year. Estimates of incremental impact can be based on a comparison with the amount of surface-water chloride given average annual flow conditions, minimum sustained flow, and minimum monthly flow having a 5-percent frequency or return period (table 14).

For the 37-yr period between 1960 and 1997, only 5 percent of the total months had a minimum flow in the Red River (gauged at U.S. Geological Survey's Burkburnett, Texas, station, no. 07308500) of less than 4 cfs. Since the minimum flow is not sustained for the whole month, the calculated 38-percent incremental loading is expressed on a daily basis.

CONCLUSIONS

Site investigation of the Montague saltwater seep was conducted using a multidisciplinary investigation involving cores and borehole logs, hydrological tests and water-level measurements, geophysical data, and analyses of the chemical composition of soil and ground water, in order to interpret the hydrogeology of the subsurface saltwater plume at the site and its

relationship to saltwater seeps and barren areas at the surface. The cause of the complaint is a large area, barren of vegetation, that lies on agricultural acreage on a Pleistocene alluvial terrace of the Red River just north of the Nocona North–Spanish Fort part of the Montague County Regular Field. This investigation also documents the relationship between the saltwater plume and the Williams complaint, which is a related area of saltwater discharge and barren ground along the bluff separating the Holocene terrace of the Red River from the higher Pleistocene terrace.

The area underlain by saline water (apparent electrical conductivity greater than 70 mS/m) is about 10 km², and lies beneath the oilfield in the upland and agricultural areas on the terrace. The volume of salt-contaminated water is approximately 100 MMbbl (TDS ranging from 2.5 to 74 g/L), and saline water has penetrated to depths of 30 m below the surface beneath the upland area. Saline water has moved from source areas in the upland, down hydrologic gradient, and into Pleistocene terrace sand and gravel. The plume appears to bifurcate, forming a north lobe and a west lobe, possibly reflecting heterogeneous permeability distribution producing preferential flow in fluvial channel sediments in the terrace. The plume geometry and saltwater volume were determined from airborne conductivity measurements that were calibrated and confirmed using time-domain EM soundings, ground-based EM transects, core analysis, water samples, and downhole conductivity logs from seven newly drilled monitor wells, as well as water samples and downhole conductivity logs of monitor wells recently drilled by Fox Hollow Consultants.

The conclusion of this study is that produced water discharged into unlined disposal pits is the dominant source of salt in the plume. Fourteen million barrels of 65 g/L brine could produce the observed volumes of chloride. Saltwater disposal pits visible on a 1966 air photograph coincide with the present upgradient portion of the salinity plume. High-conductivity ground is beneath many of the former disposal pits, as well as over a broad area down the mapped hydrologic gradient toward the Red River, indicating that saltwater percolated out of the pits into the soil and bedrock, and then moved laterally down the hydrologic gradient to the north. It is

possible that saline runoff from saltwater spilled into the vicinity of production wells, or disposal pits flowing down surface drainages contributed in the past to subsurface plume. Ionic ratios indicate the saltwater plume is a mixture of a locally produced oilfield brine and shallow ground waters. The primary source of saltwater contamination was ended by the no-pit order, but an inferred secondary source remains with salt in storage in the unsaturated zone beneath pits and above the water table.

Other possible sources of salinity are eliminated as major contributors. Natural discharge of saltwater from subsurface formations does not appear to be a factor at the Montague County site because fresh ground water was sampled or measured using TDEM underneath the saltwater plume beneath all parts of the study area. Therefore, there appears to be no flow path along which saline water at depth discharges into shallow aquifers or at the surface. With the exception of a few past incidences, pressure increase because of injection of saline water during oilfield activities appears to be inadequate to cause brine to move upward along either natural conduits or improperly cased boreholes. Agricultural practices are unlikely to be a significant source of salinity in the upland source areas because of present and historic use as rangeland.

The impacts of saltwater on the environment can be observed where the saline plume lies at shallow depth below the surface in the main barren area and where it discharges at the Williams seep. The impact of saline plume on drinking-water-supply wells and on water quality in the Red River is also assessed.

The barren area has formed where the saltwater plume has moved into an area of probable naturally shallow ground water (6 to 7 ft below ground surface). This minimum depth to water is controlled by the coincidence of a topographic low along a drainage tributary of Village Creek and a water-table high related to locally focused recharge from upland surface-water runoff. We propose that vertical flux of saltwater from the water table is controlled by the range in water-table fluctuation and by the effective depth limit of evapotranspiration. This mechanism suggests that surface salinization in areas underlain by the plume is limited to areas of shallow ground water. Salinization is unlikely to expand over the entire area underlain by the saline plume.

Mapping of depth to ground water during one field season is probably inadequate to characterize the natural variations in water level; it is possible that surface soil salinization during high water levels may increase the size of the barren area.

At least two deep drinking-water-supply wells (one of which is abandoned) lie within the footprint of the subsurface saltwater plume and are at risk of contamination if the surface casing does not cement off the upper 50 ft of the wells.

The subsurface saltwater plume is continuous with and genetically related to the salinity complaint on the Holocene terrace of the Red River floodplain (Williams complaint). Flow through seeps and bedrock into Holocene terrace poses a potential impact to the Red River. The Red River has already elevated salinity having an average chloride content of 735 mg/L (calculated from a long-term average of chloride load and flow volume). Total incremental loading from a discharge of the northwest lobe of the saltwater plume would add another 0.02 to 0.2 percent to the annual average chloride load in the Red River, or less than 1 mg/L of chloride under average flow conditions. Under low flow conditions, saltwater discharge could add 0.5 to 38 percent of the minimum chloride flux on a daily basis.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Figures were prepared by the Graphics staff under the supervision of Joel L. Lardon. Editing was by Nina Redmond, and word processing, by Susan Lloyd.

REFERENCES

- Ardmore Geological Society, 1965, South-north cross section; northeast corner, Montague County, Texas, to Springer, Carter County, Oklahoma.
- Back, W., 1966, Hydrochemical facies and ground-water flow patterns in northern part of the Atlantic coastal plain, U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 498-A, 42 p.
- Ball, M. W., ed., 1951, Fort Worth Basin and Muenster arch, north-central Texas, Possible future petroleum provinces of North America: Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 35, p. 353–356.
- Bayha, D. C., 1967, Occurrence and quality of ground water in Montague County, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 58, 102 p.
- Bowker, K. A., 1982, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and uranium potential of Virgilian through Leonardian strata in western Marietta Basin and central Muenster-Waurika Arch, Oklahoma and Texas: Shale Shaker, v. 32, no. 7, p. 1–14.
- Clower, D. F., 1978, Soil Survey of Montague County, Texas: United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, 115 p.
- De Zuane, John, 1990, Handbook of drinking water quality standards and controls: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 523 p.
- Denison, R. E., 1982, Geologic cross section from the Arbuckle Mountains to the Muenster Arch, southern Oklahoma and Texas: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-28R.

- Dougherty, J. P., 1980, Streamflow and reservoir-content records in Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report 244, v. 1, 382 p.
- Dutton, A. R., Richter, B. C., and Kreitler, C. W., 1989, Brine discharge and salinization, Concho River watershed, West Texas: Ground Water, v. 27, no. 3, p. 375–383.
- Erxleben, A. W., 1975, Depositional systems in Canyon Group (Pennsylvanian System), North-central Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations No. 82, 76 p.
- Ewing, 1990, Tectonic map of Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, scale 1:750,000.
- Freeze, R. A., and Witherspoon, P. A., 1967, Theoretical analysis of regional ground water flow, II, Effect of water table configuration and subsurface permeability variations: Water Resources Research, v. 3, p. 641–656.
- Frischknecht, F. C., Labson, V. F., Spies, B. R., Anderson, W. L., 1991, Profiling using small sources, *in* Nabighian, M. N., ed., Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics—Applications, part A and part B: Tulsa, Oklahoma, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 105–270.
- Frye, J. C., and Leonard, A. B., 1963, Pleistocene Geology of the Red River basin in Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations No. 49, 48 p.
- Garrie, D. G., 1997, DIGHEMV survey for the Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, Montague County Site, Texas: Dighem, Mississauga, Canada, Report 644, not consecutively paginated.

- Hentz, T. F., 1988, Lithostratigraphy and paleoenvironments of upper Paleozoic continental red beds, North-Central Texas: Bowie (new) and Wichita (revised) groups: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations No. 170, 55 p.
- Hentz, T. F., and Brown, L. F., Jr., 1987, Wichita Falls-Lawton sheet: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Geologic Atlas, scale 1:250,000.
- Hubbert, M. K., 1940, The theory of ground water motion: Journal of Geology, v. 48, p. 785-944.
- Kaufman, A. A., and Keller, G. V., 1983, Frequency and transient soundings: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics, no. 16, 685 p.
- Kreitler, C. W., Guevara, Edgar, Granata, George, and McKalips, Dawn, 1977, Hydrogeology of Gulf Coast aquifers, Houston-Galveston area, Texas: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 27, p. 72–89.
- Kruseman, G. P., and De Ridder, N. A., 1990, Analysis and evaluation of pumping test data: Wageningen, The Netherlands, International Institute for Land Reclamation and Improvement, 3rd ed., 377 p.
- Larkin, T. J., and Bomar, G. W., 1983, Climatic atlas of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources, LP-192, 151 p.
- Luzardo, M. A., 1971, Ordovician subsurface geology of Cooke, Montague, and eastern Clay Counties, Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Master's thesis, 107 p.
- Madole, R. F., Ferring, C. R., Guccione, M. J., Hall, S. A., Johnson, W. C., and Sorenson, C. J., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Osage Plains and interior highlands, Chapter 17, in the geology of North America, v. K-2: Quaternary non-glacial geology: Conterminous U. S., The Geological Society of America, p. 510–523.

- McBee, W. D., Jr., and Vaughan, L. G., 1956, Oilfields of the central Muenster-Waurika Arch, Jefferson County, Oklahoma, and Montague County, Texas, *in* volume 1 of Ardmore Geological Society, Petroleum geology of southern Oklahoma—a symposium, p. 355–372.
- McConnell, C. L., 1985, Salinity and temperature anomalies over structural oilfields, Carter County, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, p. 781–787.
- McDonald, M. G., and Harbaugh, A. W., 1988, A modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model: U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water Resources Investigations, book 6, variously paginated.
- McNeill, J. D., 1980a, Electrical conductivity of soils and rocks: Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Ontario, Technical Note TN-5, 22 p.
- numbers: Geonics Limited, Mississauga, Ontario, Technical Note TN-6, 15 p.
- Morrison, C. M., 1980a, Permian uranium-bearing sandstones on the Muenster-Waurika Arch and in the Red River area, part 1: Shale Shaker, v. 30, no. 6, p. 143–154.
- ______ 1980b, Permian uranium-bearing sandstones on the Muenster-Waurika Arch and in the Red River area; part 2: Shale Shaker, v. 30, no. 7, p. 158–170.
- Paine, J. G., Dutton, A. R., Blüm, M. U., Boghici, E. M., Nelson, Ianthe, Tremblay, T. A., and Tweedy, S. W., in preparation, Identifying salinity sources with airborne and ground-based geophysical methods: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations.
- Parasnis, D. S., 1973, Mining geophysics: Elsevier, Amsterdam, 395 p.

- Pettyjohn, W. A., 1982, Cause and effect of cyclic changes in ground-water quality: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 2, no. 1, p. 43-49.
- Price, W. C., 1993, Earth resistivity survey to investigate the saltwater intrusion on the Roger Russell property, Montague County, Texas: Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission report for Railroad Commission of Texas, unpaginated.
- Red River Authority of Texas, 1996, Regional assessment of water quality, Red River basin of Texas: Third biennial report, prepared in cooperation with the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission under the authorization of the Clean Rivers Act, 220 p.
- Richter, B. C., Dutton, A. R., and Kreitler, C. W., 1990, Identification of sources and mechanisms of saltwater pollution affecting ground-water quality: a case study, West Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations No. 191, 43 p.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Texas, 228 p.
- Spies, B. R., and Frischknecht, F. C., 1991, Electromagnetic sounding, *in* Nabighian, M. N., ed., Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics—Applications, part A and part B: Tulsa, Oklahoma, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 285–386.
- Tóth, József, 1963, A theoretical analysis of ground water flow in small drainage basins: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 68, no. 16, p. 4795–4812.
- ______ 1978, Gravity-induced cross-formational flow of formation fluids, Red Earth region, Alberta, Canada: Water Resources Research, v. 14, no. 5, p. 805–843.
- West, G. F., and Macnae, J. C., 1991, Physics of the electromagnetic induction exploration method, in Nabighian, M. N., ed., Electromagnetic methods in applied

- geophysics—Applications, part A and part B: Tulsa, Oklahoma, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 5–45.
- Whittemore, D. O., 1995, Geochemical differentiation of oil and gas brine from other saltwater sources contaminating water resources: case studies from Kansas and Oklahoma: Environmental Geosciences, v. 2, no. 1, p. 15–31.
- Whittemore, D. O., and Pollock, L. M., 1979, Determination of salinity sources in water resources of Kansas by minor alkali metal and halide chemistry: Manhatten, Kansas, Water Resources Research Institute, Contribution No. 208, 28 p.
- Wickham, M. K., 1991, Hydrogeology and water resources of an unconfined aquifer in a Pleistocene terrace deposit, Ellis County, Texas: The University of Texas at Austin, Master's thesis, 132 p.



APPENDIX 1: RECONNAISSANCE EM LINES

Major reconnaissance EM lines acquired with Geonics EM34-3 ground conductivity meter. Locations shown on fig. 4. Coil configuration refers to separation between transmitter and receiver coil and orientation of coils (HD=horizontal dipole; VD=vertical dipole).

| Line # | Description | Coil configuration | Measurement sites | Line length (m) |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Southwest–northeast along base of Permian bluff | 20 m HD, VD | 130 | 2,580 |
| 2 | North-south along main branch of drainage A and extension across Pleistocene terrace | 20 m HD, VD | 44 | 860 |
| 2a | Along east branch of drainage A from head to main branch intersection | 20 m HD, VD | 309 | 6,160 |
| 2b | Minor branch of drainage A near tank battery at head of drainage | 20 m HD, VD | 5 | 80 |
| 3 | Along top of bluff at Williams seep | 40 m HD, VD | 61 | 1,200 |
| 4 | Along drainage B from lease road at head of drainage to FM 103 | 20 m HD, VD | 89 | 1,760 |
| 5 | Along drainage C to Red River | 20 m HD, VD | 187 | 3,720 |
| 6 | Southwest–northeast across barren area | 20 m HD, VD | 74 | 1,460 |
| 7 | East-west across modern Red River floodplain on Williams property | 20 m HD, VD 40 m HD, VD | 9 | 160 |
| 8 | East-west along ditch north of barren area | 20 m HD, VD | 130 | 2,580 |
| 9 | North-south from FM103 across Pleistocene terrace | 20 m HD, VD | 50 | 980 |

| Appendix 2. Samplin | ng information | from water wells. | | |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | 12 | |

Water Well Survey

| Map#D | M | a | P | # | D | 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Note: If a water filtration/purification system is being used, please collect one sample before filtration and one after filtration, Label each sample accordingly.

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): \$\int \text{P02} & \text{Collected: } \text{7249} & \text{RRC Sample Collector. } \text{A. } \text{Dim} | 2- A022 | Date: ,0/23/97 | |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| RRC Sample Collector. A. Dua | ton | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - H |
| Resident Name E Rackley Street address of water well: (FM Rt | 103P 3 Box 10 TX | 190 | 66 - 3291 |
| | | | |
| Length of time at residence. Have you experienced any problems wit | h water quality | y, taste, smcll?(<i>if so, explain</i>)_ | NO |
| | | | |
| | W | in the | *** |
| Are there any additional wells present or | n the property | ?(if yes, are they plugged or o | pell) None lenour |
| | | | -tel # |
| | | | —————————————————————————————————————— |
| Water Well Data: GPS Coordinates: Latitude Lo | ongitude | | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | (Steel) Unknow | 'n |
| Diameter of well _4" | | | |
| Depth of well(if known) 195 | Date of c | construction; | |
| Driller Name(if known): | | | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes | u u |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes | |
| ls there a pressure tank | No | (if yes, estimate vo. | lume) 50 Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | (Ng) | Yes | |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | No | Yes (if yes, is filter in k | itchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | (es) (if yes, estimate voi | lume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in mi | Higrams per liter | (mg/l) | |

mg/l

Sample ID

mg/l

Sample ID

| map# | D | 2 |
|------|---|---|
|------|---|---|

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): 4024 | 1-26 | |
|--|-----------------|--|
| | | Date: 10/23/97 |
| RRC Sample Collector. A. Dutte | | |
| Resident Name Mrs. Bella Ro | se | Phone Number (940) 966 - 3317 |
| Street address of water well: (FM) R+ 3 | 130 acro | 5 from Church) |
| _Noco | | 76255 |
| Length of time at residence. | | 1107 |
| Have you experienced any problems w | ith water quali | ty, taste, smell?(if so, explain) ~ 200 |
| 1' | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Are there any additional wells present | on the property | y?(if yes, are they plugged or open) <u>None kn</u> ow |
| | | |
| | | |
| Water Well Data: | | |
| | _ongitude | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | X Steel Unknown |
| Diameter of well Possiby | large he | and-olus. |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): Diameter of well: Possib Depth of well(if known): 40 1 | Date of | construction: 1941 |
| Driller Name(if known): | • ***** | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | (if yes, estimate volume) 15 Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | No | Yes |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | (No) | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | (Yes) if yes, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in n Sample IDmg/l Sample I | | er (ing/l) mg/l |

Map # D3

Well 1903503 (sampled 10/23/97) is a stock well. No survey information was collected.

| M | a | p# | D | L |
|---|---|----|---|---|
| 1 | • | τ | | |

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): 8042 | -8044 | |
|--|---|--|
| Time Collected: 1731 | ,I | Date: 10/23/97 |
| RRC Sample Collector, A. Dur | tton_ | nick Downick |
| Resident Name Brandy La | vy Pari | Phone Number (940) 966 - 3378 |
| Street address of water well: | 3 Box_ | 706 |
| | cona TX | _74.255 |
| Length of time at residence. | 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | |
| Have you experienced any problems with | th water qualit | y, taste, smell?(<i>if so, explain</i>) |
| 1997 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Are there any additional wells present of | on the property | Mif yes, are they plugged or open) old well, may be plugged. |
| | = | may be plussed. |
| | | |
| The state of the s | | 100 to the true |
| Water Well Data: | | |
| | ongitude | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | (PVC) | Steel Unknown |
| Diameter of well: $Y^{II} or >$ | | |
| Depth of well(if known) | Date of | construction: L5 yrs old |
| Driller Name(if known): | T- | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | (if yes, estimate volume) Zo Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | No | Yes |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | (No) | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | Yes (if yes, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in m Sample IDmg/l Sample II. | | er (ing/l) ng/l |

| Ma | Ω | Ħ | D | 5 |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | 2 | _ |

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): 2030 - | -8032 | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): 3030 - Time Collected: RRC Sample Collector. 4. Dutt | , | Date: 10/23/97 | |
| RRC Sample Collector 4. Dubt | on | | _ |
| Resident Name Ricky Pittor Street address of water well: Jon P R+3 | nan Pap Q in Box 63 na, TX | Phone Number (940) 966-337. Leisect of Russel Rd N. of a 8 | ennand W. |
| Length of time at residence. | | | |
| Have you experienced any problems wit | | y, taste, smell?(If so, explain) Shizh | * |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Are there any additional wells present or | n the property | ?(if yes, are they plugged or open) Nov | e Unown |
| | | | |
| The same of the sa | | | |
| 100 D | | 2-0 |) and an area area. |
| Water Well Data: GPS Coordinates: Latitude | ongitude | | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | (Steel Unknown | |
| Diameter of well 4" or gree | ater | | |
| Depth of well(if known) | Date of | construction: > 30 grs old | 24 |
| Driller Name(if known): | | | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes | |
| ls there a pressure tank | N | Yes (if yes, estimate volume) | Gal |
| Is there a water softener | No | Yes | |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | (No) | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only |) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | (Yes) (if yes, estimate volume) | |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in mi Sample IDmg/l Sample ID | • | r (mg/l) ng/l | |

Map#D6

| Time Collected: 1600 RRC Sample Collector. A. Du | [| Date: 10/23/97 |
|---|--|---|
| Resident Name Matt Br Street address of water well Rt Noc | 3 Box | Phone Number (940) 966-3241 (Main Honse) 76255 |
| Length of time at residence. Have you experienced any problems we | ith water quality | y, taste, smell?(if so, explain)/UC) |
| Are there any additional wells present | on the property not apur also 2" | "(if yes, are they plugged or open) tondmell, a fronal. Ind house on sanch property. |
| Water Well Data: GPS Coordinates: Latitude | _ongitude | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | (Steel) Unknown |
| Diameter of well: | -1115 | |
| Depth of well(if known) | Date of o | construction; |
| Driller Name(if known): | s: | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | (Yes)(if yes, estimate volume) \$\ Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | (No) | Yes |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | No | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | (Yes) yes, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in a Sample IDmg/l Sample I | | r (ing/l) ng/l |

| Map | Ħ | D | 7 |
|-----|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): POJE Time Collected: /6:5 RRC Sample Collector. A. Du | 6-8038 1); Hon | atc: 10/23/97 |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Resident Name. M. Brown Street address of water well: Rf Noc | Box ona TX | (Brown house trailer) |
| | ith water quality | taste, smell?(if so, explain) |
| Are there any additional wells present Other SA | on the property? | (if yes, are they phagged or open) by Sel |
| Water Well Data: GPS Coordinates: Latitude | Longitude | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | Steel Unknown |
| Diameter of well: | uK | |
| Depth of well(if known) | Date of co | onstruction: |
| Driller Name(if known): | ×-14- | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Ves |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | Yes (if yes, estimate volume) 40 Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | NO | Yes |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | (No) | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | (Yes) if yes, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in a Sample IDmg/l Sample I | | • |

| Map | 4 | D | 8 |
|--------|---|---|---|
| 1 .0 6 | | | |

| Time Collected: RRC Sample Collector. A. Dutter | D | Pate: 10/23/ | 197 |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|
| Resident Name. Ken Koon Street address of water well: R+ | tzP | | (940) 966-3362 |
| Length of time at residence. Have you experienced any problems w | | y, taste, smcll?(<i>y</i>) | Oranli Y 1 |
| Are there any additional wells present | | | phogged or open) |
| Water Well Data: GPS Coordinates: Latitude | _ongitude | | A STATE MANAGE |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): | PVC | Steel | Unknown |
| Diameter of well: | -11 | | |
| Depth of well(if known) | Date of c | construction | |
| Driller Name(if known): | , | | and the same of th |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes | 9) |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | Yes | |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | Yes | ý. |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Yes | er . |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | Ves (if ye. | s, estimate volume) TO Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | N | Yes | |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | O | Yes (if ye. | s, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | Yes (if ye. | s, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in a Sample IDmg/l Sample II | The same of the sa | (mg/l) | |

Map#D9

| WATER SAMPLE ID(s): | -8047 | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Time Collected: 1335 RRC Sample Collector. Sullivar | /! | Date: 10/24/97 |
| RRC Sample Collector. Sullivas | 1 / Smyt | n . |
| Resident Name. O. K. Goolsby Street address of water well: | | |
| Length of time at residence: Have you experienced any problems with Sulfur Smell. has a Sangle taken before | h water qualit 'Culliga e punj | y, taste, smell?(if so, explain) yes - n purifier "at well head iver in line. |
| Are there any additional wells present or | n the property | ?(if yes, are they plugged or open) <u>No</u> |
| | ongitude | |
| Well pipe construction(circle one): Diameter of well: | PVC | (Steel) Unknown |
| Depth of well(if known) /201 | Date of | construction |
| Driller Name(if known): | | |
| Is the water used for drinking | No | Yes |
| Is the water used for cooking | No | CS |
| Is the water used for bathing | No | (Yes) |
| Is the water used for washing dishes | No | Ves |
| Is there a pressure tank | No | (cs) if yes, estimate volume) 20 Gal. |
| Is there a water softener | No | (Yes) "Cullisan punfier" |
| Is there a reverse osmosis filter | No | Yes (if yes, is filter in kitchen only) |
| Is there a septic field on site | No | Yes of yes, estimate volume) |
| Chloride Concentration from titration kit in mi Sample IDmg/l Sample ID | 10.101 | er (ing/l) mg/l |



est GL purtops DATUM 794 fl

COUNTY Montague BORING BEG/Mont #1 FORMATION alluvium/ permian P1/2 DRILLING METHOD mixed - augar/polit bit SAMPLING METHOD. LOGGED BY SD H 10/28/97 CONSISTENCY STRUCTURE RECOVERY CONTACT GRAIN SIZE DEPTH SOIL/ROCK TYPE COLOR CLASS c | m | t | vf | z | cl G | vc | solts/bunow conts 7,57K 4B 5M VSFT HSA ERRE? - Banied A sitty/samely clay - high (5-STF 501 5 YR 3/3 so that clay floculated string 4 from moist, sandy-sityday, 7181 54R5/2 heavy clay w/coansesand, from dense, gray; cracks filled w/red sitt is and; calcite filments 107R911 probably look well developed pedo AAAAA clayer, cs sand, liminiti mottles 7.54516 red sand, gleyed mortes + crays flowing sand NR stucken augus above 28 8 gray santly day w lange cobhb 10YR5-1 000 gracobble gravel gradahmal lollifture contact VSFT very sy STF BEG ENVIRONMENTAL LOGGING FORM 6/97

| BORING BEG/Mont #1 | | OUNTY Montague | DATUM | FORMATION Permium P 2 | 12 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|------|
| LOGGED BY | DATE _K | 0/28 DRILLING ME | THOD mud rotary | SAMPLING METHOD | _ |
| DEPTH SOIL/BOCK TYPE COLOR | MOISTURE CONSISTENCÝ CARBONATE | G vc c m f vf z cl | STRUCTURE | hand Vhadded Man | |
| 57:5/1 | 7 | | Sandstine | indinated x bedded gray Sundstire | |
| 65 | Н | | Thuch rotan | indurated x hadded spray sandstone and granule confilmenta | |
| TD70,6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | BEG ENVIRONMENTAL LOGGING FORM | 6/97 |

ext6L putopo

| BORING BEG/MONT #2 | COU | UNTY Montague | | FORMATION allunium P1/4 |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|
| LOGGED BY JDH | DATE _[0] | 29/97 DRILLING MET | HOD hollow stem augu. | SAMPLING METHOD |
| BEC CC | MOISTURE CONSISTENCY CARBONATE | GRAIN SIZE -1 0 1 2 3 4 8 G vc c m 1 vf z cl | STRUCTURE | |
| NK S 2 | TIR 3/4 Damp Losse N Dry Firm N Firm Disclar 1005c Dry loose | | 5W 8 8 | loose how sand, brown: slight suil organic, plowed him sand, dis aquakain with, root tubules, brick red loose, hidded is orted granule— quibbles; congranulati |
| N/2 | SYR 3/3 Phone | | CH (PM) 45H | 1005e granul Sana, claydans |
| 15 2 | 2.5 73/1 2.5 73/1 2.5 73/1 2.5 73/1 2.5 73/1 2.5 78/2 2.5 | | CL V V V Limb | moist country Hart brownsily clay darksily clay, weak reds, charmed soil frame mite, lights single william to mother, wight mother |
| | | | ************************************** | |

| BORIN | | | MONT #2 DH | | | DATE | = 10 cc | UNTY Montague DATUM DATUM DATUM | augn SAMPLING METHOD P214 |
|-------|-----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|------------|---|--|
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | GRAIN SIZE -1 0 1 2 3 4 8 G vc c m f vf z cl | |
| 25 | | | |) (SY124 | | Pkohc | | CH motified, rectured convention conducts minerals | red silty clay, locally stronly reduced a long vertical trings aconduits, wet plastic mina soil fabics; root taloas weak pud dev |
| 30 | NR? | ~~^ | | 57R416 57R514 | wa. | plant | | | fairly inwairs, minimulsoi) fubric loose, but medium sond |
| 35 | Polit bitted NR | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | |

| BORIN | | | Mont 2 | | | DAT | CC | UNTY | Mon | tag | W. | NC M | ETHOD | DATUM | — mau | <u> </u> | FORMATIC | DN | P3 14 |
|----------------|-----------------|------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----|--------|----|--------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|---|---------------------|
| ОЕРТН | RECOVERY | TACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 | | IN SIZ | E | 8 | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | lignitic dans | SAWIFT | V V | |
| 50 55 65 | Pollt bitted NR | | 0000 | 404R5]] (imp)][| | 1 th | hec | 1 | | | | All by | Sandstm | | | | | suft clayer sand nurd granish sandofme laminated, laminated, xhild partly unlithined cs sandstu gay, immature | Permium Deciment |

| BORIN | G_B | EG | /Montagw≠2 DH | <u> </u> | | | CC | UNTY | Monte | agu | L | | | DATUM _ | | FOR | MATIC | N | | | 414 |
|-------|-------------------|-----|------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------|-----|------|-------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|--|---------|
| LOGG | ED BY | | DH | | | DAT | E | 0129 | 97 | _ [| RILL | ING MI | ETHOD | | | | SAMPI | ING M | ETHO | | |
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | GRA | 2 | 3 4 | 8 z cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | | ı | | | |
| 90 | polit bitted ling | | | | | | | | SIM. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | TD | 76. | 0: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| BORING MONT 4 | county Montague DATUM | FORMATION Quaternary P1/3 |
|--|---|---|
| LOGGED BY SDH | DATE 12/2/97 DRILLING METHOD hollowstom augn | SAMPLING METHOD |
| RECOVERY CONTACT CONTA | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| 7,5 Y 3 L3 5 Y R 3 L1 1 | District N Shift N | moist mables it, disripted but no soil fabrico moist, plante silty clay Shiffie design add a claysoi) |
| 5 5 = T - T - T - 7.57R3/1 = T = - 107R3/2 | CH LITTER | dark, burned A, carbonaticoals convell-cureloped pedo, clay w/poorly serted sitt/sond, clay w/poorly serted sitt/sond, clay w/poorly serted sitt/sond, same slight light. |
| 15 =5 107R 4B | 118 | same, slight light, mue plante, timming downward transport & arganics |
| - NR | | flowing some |
| 20 | 1000 ? ? ? GW? ? | pebble gravel - washed inaugu bit, concensoreleded g 1z, chent, colon-redsies vening 1z |
| | | |

| BORING | G D BY | Nor S | t4 DH | | | DAT | E _ | OUNTY - 212191 | Mm 7 | tay - DF | WL RILLIN | IG MI | ЕТНОD _h | DATUM _ Ollowski | mauge | _ | F0 | DN P 2 / 3 |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------|---|----|---|
| у рертн | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | GRA | IN SIZE | 4 | 8 cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | | · · |
| -20 - # | pilot bitled MR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | flowingsand stuckto augu 25-29 blue day, graved clients |
| -35- | | | | 2.575/1 | | | | | | W* | | Wes | SC | | | | | sandy clay blue, liminita - mottles industed sandstme - Permun hedrock |

| BORING Mont 4 COUNTY Montague DATUM FORMATION LOGGED BY SD H DATE 12/2197 DRILLING METHOD SAMPLING METHOD | |
|--|--|
| SOIL/ROCK TYPE COLOR ON SIZE CONSISTENCY CO | |
| topio | |
| -A5- 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | ud vode dants kadawny ukinny apauk |
| | |
| 50- 34 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| BORING | D BY | 1ont _sl | 5 DH | | | . DAT | | DUNTY_M 11124/9 | | ЕТНОD <u></u> | DATUM | | ON Qall Permian P 1 | [/3 |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--|-----------|--|---|----------|
| ОЕРТН | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 0 1 | 4 8 z cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | 1 | |
| 5- | -5- | | | 57833 57834 578313 578313 5702th 5702th 1078514 1078613 516 7.57836 | damp slight damp damp | hrm. | F X | | The state of the s | well-sould eolian- sounad sandy soil SC | | | eventextend fine sond-cs sitt soil-colom sound, minimal profile, local clayey zono Durried A: (1) oridand i norm in organic colo calatunged; and and clay well sold Ane mediun sound in organic colo white - white - rea | n) |
| -10- | 5 Ze Ze | | medsand | 1.5 11.76 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -20- | / \ \ x\(\) | | medsand Listuck lotop Permian | 2 | | | | | | | | | Tol | |

| BORING | | | mt5 | | | | CO | UNTY_ | Mon | tagi | u | | | DATUM | | F | ORMATIC | ON Qal/Permian P213 |
|--------|----------|---------|--|---|----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-------|----------------------|---------|----|----------|-----------|------|---|---------|--|
| LOGGE | D BY | _8 | SDH | | | DAT | E_ | 112419 | 7 | _ DF | RILLING | ME | THOD | HSA | | | SAMPI | LING METHOD |
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE 1974 medsand stluck 10 lop | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 0 G vc |) 1 | N SIZE 2 3 f | 4 8 | cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | | * |
| | | | | 257833 1057513 12576/8 mottled 2675/1 21578313 | | hand | | | | | | | daysime_ | | bluc | | | Top Parmian inclinated (break w knife) brick red clays time, office laminae muderacked. Red tudo mothed w// Immile - weathering inclinated slighty 5thy dapstone hard, non fissil, red and gray inkihedded to mothed |
| -35- | | | | 1078511 2575/2 | | pladis 100%, | | amed. | 7/1 | | Ã | | | | | | | gnay sand 1 sandstme, fewelog draps |
| | | -? | | 564 911 GG11 | | | 11/1/ | | | | N. | | | | | | | Icose to calechi - camened graysandsime |
| _40- | pilot Z | | ? | | | | | | - 111 | į į | | | | | | | | flowing sand, caliche, clay |
| | | | | | | ++ | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | BEG ENVIRONMENTAL LOGGING FORM 6/97 |

| BORIN | G R | RC | Mont 6 SDH | | | | | | | | | | | RMATION | P2/2 |
|-------|----------|----|----------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|------------|---|-------|-----------|--|--|------|
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | T | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | GRA | AIN SIZE | 8 | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | |
| -25 | NR. | | | 7:57R714 | 1 | losse | 1 | | | | | | | Wet, loose sond. | уао |
| -30 | NR? | | TD28.7 | 2,57 4/6 | | hand | 2 | | W . | | | | | Permian bedrack - well indurated olive sands | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | -1-1- | | | | | | | | | H | | | | | |

est & putopo

| | | | Mont 8 | | | | CC | UNTY_ | Mo | nta | gu | _ | | | DATUM _ | 310 | | FORMATION alluvium - Permian Nan P 11/5 |
|--------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|------|------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|--|
| LOGGE | D BY | 1 | DH . | | | DAT | ΓΕ <u>ΙΙ</u> | 11719 | 7 | _ | DRII | LING | a ME | - 10 THOD 10 | DATUM _{ Push cone to mude | otany | | SAMPLING METHOD |
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | 0 1 | RAIN | 3 | 4 8 z | cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | saltenut | |
| - | - s - | | | 7:5YR2.5L3 | Moist 2' | firm | | | | XXX | | N. S. | K | -04 | ਰੈ ਰੈ | | | Community a transported to |
| | NR // | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | portra A |
| 5 | | | | 7.57R 31L | | | | | | 2 | | K | 4 | сн | ····· | | | \$ plantic clay, organs 3 |
| | | | | 104R4/4 | moist | 6m v | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | white belies, lamare |
| 1 | WR | | | 7.5 YIZ 6/6 | -11 | | | | | V4 | | | 3 | | | | | white peoples, lamare 3 |
| 10- | | | TrTaToTo | 107R 8/1 | 7 | Fram - Plant | | 00 | | Z | | | Wa | - - - - - - | Maroik | | N | V. porus clayer curomate - tula? w tam pelostus / Pormien |
| - | | | | 2,5 75/4 | | Friable | N | | | | 4 | | - 84 | Sandstine Chednole) | | | | Frank Pom less C at Sandstone |
| | MR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Rissil, Resmade P |
| - | | | | 2.57 614 FLO | nioHC | 9-1 | | | | 7 | | | | Sandsin | | | | Emud vet any |
| | | | | 10YR 6/4 | | Hand | 7 | | V, | | | | 1 | Cs sandshin | | | | The state of the s |
| | NR / | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\hat{\psi}$ |
| -20- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - 11 P 13 P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | -1- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | hilly - market and | 1-17-03 | | | | | | - | | | + | | | | +++ | |

| BORING BEG MONTS LOGGED BY JDH | | | | | DAT | | OUNTY 111/90 | | | | | DATUM _ nud rotan | _ | FO | | nnian 1ETHOD | | пабр | P | 2 15 | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------|--------|-----|----------------------|-----------|----|--|-----------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| DEPTH | - | | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | | GR 0 1 | RAIN S | IZE | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | | | | | | |
| 25- | | | granule sand cuttings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30- | \ | | u | oxidized chips- loyre 6/3 on cuttry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35- | \.\ \.\ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10- | NR | | | * 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45- | | | See next page | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PEG | ENVIRON | MENTAL L | OGGING F | OPM 6/97 |

| BORING BEG Mont 8 | COUNTY Montague | DATUM | FORMATION Permian Nocona Gp P3 15 |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| LOGGED BY ADH | DATE 11/17/97 DRILLING ME | ETHOD mud rotary | SAMPLING METHOD |
| 15 | ON SIZE GRAIN SIZE CONSISTENCY CONSTUBE G vc c m f vf z cl G vc c m f vf z cl | STRUCTURE | dark gray laminated mudstre |
| NK NK | | mudstrue = = = = 1 Fu | Gray si History Fine sundshine, Communical edustriales |
| 56- = = = = = ioyasi1 | | si Itslan Hhim Sandsib 1 Fu 1 Fu | (ight gray Si Hstme, mm ripplet, oft sed disrupted, faut, clasts, cut this burnows/kook? 20-40cm fu seg (2) |
| 60- | | 1 fu | climbing npples ingreeo |
| 6 - Or | | FINAL STATE OF THE | Harris in plus climbing in plus called so that so that gray sandshing a fining upwar organis laminulm defined by ayamis cargeripuns |
| 5 1,53 07, 57, 57 | | | disrupted |
| 70- | | | Caminata |

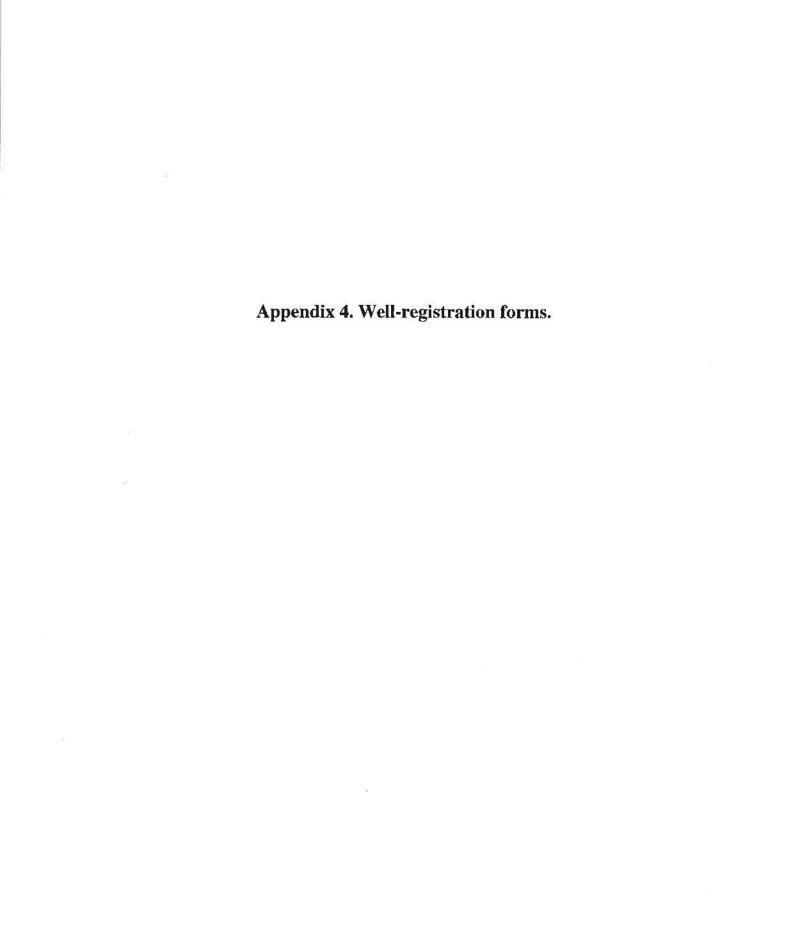
| BORING | OGGED BY SDH | | | | | | CC | OUNTY. | Mo | nta | gue | _ | | | DATUM | | FO | | ION Permian Nocana 6pp 45 |
|--------|--------------|---------|---|--|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|------|------|------|------------------|-----------|----|----------------|-----|---|
| LOGGE | D BY | | 2011 | | | DAT | re — | 111171 | 7'/_ | _ | DRIL | .LIN | IG M | ETHOD | | | _ | SAM | PLING METHOD |
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | 0 1 c | m | 3 | | | CLASS | STRUCTURE | 15 | 1 | | |
| 70- | | | | | | | | | | 11/1 | | - 07 | | sandstre | | | | | immature, friable grayss |
| 12: | + 1 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | Š. | sandy siltsim | 1 | | | | sandy sitstone |
| | 17 | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | H | | | | | | | |
| TI. | NR | 7.5 | | | | | | | 1.14 | \mathbb{H} | | H | | | | | | Н | |
| 75 | | | cutingo: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | gray med Sand1 | | | | | | | n - | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | Sand1 | 1::11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 1- | | | | Ŧ | | | | | | H | 1 1 | | | | H | | I I MALL THE THE |
| 80- | 11. | IJ. | | 1 1 2 2 | | #1- | | | | | | П | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR | | | | | | | | | | | H | | | | | Ħ. | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | Н | | | | | | | |
| 85 - | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $L\Lambda$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | | | N. 7 | e a si fishii ana ka asa | - | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | \blacksquare | ## | Friable, weakly luminuta |
| 60 | | | | * 11 50 | 1 - | | 4 | | | | | H | | | | | | | fricible, weakly luminata gray clayey sunstime |
| 90 | 41. | | | | | 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 9 - | | - 1- | | H | | | | | Н | 11: | | | | \pm | | |
| | | | | 151.31 | 3 = | -1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ikalia | | | | | 4 | | | | | | H | | | | | | | |
| | | | Local Control of the | | | | | | | # | | H | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | H | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | П | | | | | | | |

| BORING BEG MONT 8 LOGGED BY SDH | | | | | . cc | _YTNUC | Mor | Hac | jue | _ | | | | | ON <u>Pennian Nocon</u> 4 P5/5 | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------|--------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| LOGGE | D BY | | 0017 | | | DAT | E | 41.11 | <i>V </i> | _ DF | RILLII | NG MI | ETHOD^ | nudrotan | 7 | SAMI | PLING METHOD |
| DEPTH | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | | 2 3 | 4 | 8 z cl | CLASS | STRUCTURE | | | · · |
| 90 | | S | , a b o o o o o | Hegay dkgay Hegny | | Friable Hand | 2 2 | o | | | | | sambin mudstme | 1 | Fu. | | calcite comented (tright) x budge granual-public Eurogrammate |
| 95- | | | 1,,, 1,0 | organs It gray | | Friable | | ann | | | | | | | | brown of is column relow trypt ene | high L x bedded med sand, clust a gam's well commed (calcula) cscands comment is preformably in |
| -1 | | | | organis | | hud | | | | | | | | 1-1-6 | | Ene | comment is pretrumizely in |
| - 100- | | | 79-1 | | | fnab | , | | | | | | | | | | Friable med sandatin, abundant lignite fragment |
| 105 | drilled w 8" bit to | per sounding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| BORING MONT 13 LOGGED BY JDH | | | | | DAT | | YTNUC 1/20/9 | Mon- | U | | METHOD - | | | | ON <u>alluvian/P. Nacona</u> P1/3 PLING METHOD | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|--|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|----------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| ОЕРТН | RECOVERY | CONTACT | SOIL/ROCK TYPE | COLOR | MOISTURE | CONSISTENCY | CARBONATE | -1 G vc | GRAIN 0 1 2 c m ; | 2 3 4 | 8 z c | CLAS | STRUCTURE | | | |
| -5- | -3- | | | 54R3/2 54R3/3 2.54R3/4 1.54R4/6 | dny' most | firm | Z Z Z | 78. | À | | | SM SM | \$ 8% \$ 28 C | | noun ison | |
| - 10- - - - -15- | HR // | | | 578 416 | most | fin | | | | | | SC | 111 | | <u> </u> | Sandy clay alluvial soi) was once keliuad, now reddenua. |
| 70 | Ne | ~~ | | 57R 116 257 512 257 513 | | plootic Shift | | • | | | | sandstr | | heolding plune for which | high ong k | weathered firm sandstme Mno stain on needing plane paints, |

| BORING Most 13 | _ | | | 0 | | | 1140 100 | | F | FORMATIC | N Permian Nocona P213 | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------|--|------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| LOGGED BY SD HOWA DATE 11/20/97 DRILLING METHOD TOUR POTRAY SAMPLING METHOD. B | | | | | LING METHOD | | | | | | | |
| | COLOR | MOISTURE | CARBONATE | -1 0 | 1 2 3 4 | | CLASS | | | | | • |
| NR. | (7.5 YRS16 | | | | | Strate of the st | slogstm silbtm sundstm | 3 | Fuxx | | | ripple luminated t burnoued sittstrucomy daystruc, sandstruchedo. limmite notalio en sandhen. cross teckled well inclinated-slighty friable sandstru |
| - / rounded sandstm. Frequish conty recovery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 YR 3/3 2.575/4 | bisks finak well indus | 4 | | | | sandstre | 0 00 | contibro Fraubl | m | | Iron oxide noclula-mother minud; CS Sandstone |
| 45 NR SO NR | 2.57413 | well indu ater losse | 45 | 4 | 4 | | sandshru conglumenati | | | | | Irm stailed granual-ord sandstree well indusable. Reduced where light when replaced investigations of the light is sandstree, red leaded pebbles. These reduced in light cares |

| BORING Mont 13 | V | DATUM FORMATION Permium Nocoma P 3/3 |
|--|---|--|
| LOGGED BY SDH | DATE 11/20/9/7 DRILLING METHOD | SAMPLING METHOD |
| DEPTH RECOVERY CONTACT COLOB | WOISTURE CONSISTENCY CARBONATE CLASS CLASS CLASS | STRUCTURE |
| 50 NR 2.55 St 34 N 5 Ingnitt 10 YR 611 | Lett CS Sond - Atome Letter CS Sond - Atome Letter CS Sond - Atom | yery coarse sandstre, friable vertical fractive not saft blue clay clasts - soft blue clay clasts - soft blue clay clasts - soft plue clay clasts - soft plue clay clasts - soft blue clay cla |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | conglument | imbrocate lignite class is an age mylaminate poorly defined hedding congenerate w plastic gray clay poor serving matrix bedded revossheded medium - scandstine - congenerate, cocare zones are poorly inclurated, |
| 75 Tb 95-2 | | |



| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | | State o | of Te | | | Texas Wate | er Well Driller P.O. Box 1 ustin, Texas 7 512-239-0 | 3087 8711-308 | - |
|--|---|---------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Monta | gue | #1 | | | | | |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commi | ssion of Texas | ADDRESS | 3 | 1701 | N. Congress | Austin | Texas | 787 | 11-2967 |
| e) appress of WELL | (Name) | - | | | (Street or RFD) | (City) | (State) | | (Zip) |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: County Montague | North of County Roa | d 103 | Voco | na | Texas 7 | 6755 | GRID# | | |
| ivioritague | (Street, RFD or other) | | (City) | 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | (State) | (Zip) | GIIID # | | |
| | | | | | Mose and a second | | | 5) | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): | | | | Environmental Soil Boring | ☐ Dome | | | |
| ⊠ New Well ☐ Deepening ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation | eco: 9424 (941,004) | | | | | reii | | le: 97.68048 nin. 50 sec. |
| - Reconditioning Plugging | If Public Supply well, were p | Dians Submitt | ea to tr | 10 INF | RCC? [] Yes [] N | 0 | | | |
| 6) WELL LOG: | DIAMETER OF HOLE Dia. (in.) From (ft.) | To (ft.) | 7) | | LING METHOD (Check): | ☐ Drive | | | 33.94843 |
| Date Drilling: Started 10/15 1997 | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) 7 7/8 Surface | 28.8 | 1 | | Air Rotary ⊠ Mud Rotar Air Hammer □ Cable To | | | 33° 56 fi | nin. 54 sec. |
| Completed 10/16 1997 | 5 7/8" 28.8 | 60.6 | 1 | | Other Augar & Rea | | ,u | | Ŋ |
| | 2 7/8" 60.6 | 70.6 | _ | | | | | L | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) | Description and color of formation | material | 8) | | hole Completion (Check): | | |] Straigh | |
| 0.0 3.8 | Topsoil clay & sand | | 4 | | Jnderreamed ☐ Grave | Packed | ☐ Other | | |
| 3.8 8.8 | Sandy clay | | | If Gra | avel Packed give interval | from | ft. to | _ | ft |
| 8.8 13.8 | Sandy clay & flowing sar | nd | CA | | BLANK PIPE, AND WELL S | CREEN DAT | | | |
| 13.8 28.8 | Sand & chunks of rocks | | Dia. | New | Perf., Slotted, etc. | | Setting | (ft.) | Gage Casting |
| 28.8 34.9 | Chunks of rocks | | (in.) | Usec | | | From | То | Screen |
| 34.9 60.6 | No recovery | | 2 | N | PVC Rise | | 0.0 | 12 | |
| 60.6 70.6 | Gray sandstone | | 2 | N | PVC Rise | | 0.0 | 40 | |
| | | | 2 | N | PVC Slotted So | | 12 | 22 | |
| | | | 2 | N | PVC Slotted Se | creen | 40 | 50 | |
| | | | 9) | CEM | ENTING DATA: [Rule 3 | | N/A | | |
| | | | - | Cem | ented from ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | | |
| | | | - | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | | |
| | | | - | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | | |
| | | | - | Meth | od used | | | | |
| | | | 4 | Cem | ented by | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if ne | cessary) | | - | Dista | nce to septic system field lin | es or other co | ncentrated co | ntaminatio | on ft. |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A | | | | Meth | od of verification of above di | stance | | | |
| ☐ Turbine ☐ Jet ☐ S | ubmersible Cylinder | | 10 |) SUI | RFACE COMPLETION N/A | | | | |
| ☐ Other | | | | | Specified Surface Slab Insta | alled (Dule 3: | 29 44 (2) (4)1 | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, je | et, etc., | ft. |] | | | | | | |
| | Vic | | | | Specified Steel Sleeve Insta | | | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | | | | | Pitless Adapter Used [Rule | 338.44 (3)(b |)] | | |
| Type test: ☐ Pump ☐ | Bailer | | | | Approved Alternative Proce | dure Used [F | Rule 338.71] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after | hrs. | 11 |) WA | TER LEVEL: N/A | | 121 | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A | | | | Sta | atic level ft. be | ow land surfa | ce | Date _ | |
| Did you knowingly penetrate any constituents? | strata which contained undesirable | | | Ar | tesian flow | gpm. | | Date _ | |
| COW29 | REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATI | ER" | 12 |) PA | CKERS: N/A | Туре | | | epth |
| | Depth of strata | | | | | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis made | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| , and the second | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| I hereby certify that this well was drilled bunderstand that failure to complete items | | | | | | e best of my k | nowledge and | belief. I | |
| COMPANY NAME University of | Texas/Bureau of Economic G (Type or Print) | eology | WELL | DRIL | LER'S LICENSE NO. | 3 | 187-M | _ | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X I | | | Aus | | | | | 7870 | 1 |
| | (Street or RFD) | | (City) | | | (Sta | te) - | (Zip) | |
| (Signed) | (Licensed Well Driller) | ames Doss | (Sign | ed) | | (Pagistara | ed Driller Train | | dan Formar |
| | | la al reval | oi * | -41 | | | A Diller Halli | 56) | |
| | Please attach electric log, chemi | ıcaı analysis | i, and (| otner | pertinent information, if av | allable. | | | |

| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | WELL | REP | ORT | | | er Well Driller P.O. Box ustin, Texas 7 512-239- | 13087 18711-308 | |
|--|--|----------------|--|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 5 | Monta | - | | | | т | | |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commi | | s | 1701 | N. Congress | Austin | Texas | , , , | 11-2967 |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | (Name) | | | (Street or RFD) | (City | (State |) | (Zip) |
| County Montague | North of County Road 103 (Street, RFD or other) | Noco (City) | _ | Texas (State) | 76755 (Zip) | GRID # | | |
| a) TVOE OF WORK (Obselv) | A) PROPOSED HEE (Obsell) . Fill Man | | P | L Faultanessantal Call Davies | | -41- | 5) | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): ☑ New Well ☐ Deepening | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): ⊠ Mon ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation ☐ Injecti | | | Environmental Soil Boring Supply □ De-waterin | | | Longitus | ie: 97.67487 |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | If Public Supply well, were plans submit | | | | _ | | | nin. 30 sec. |
| | DIAMETER OF HOLE | | | | | | ┨ | |
| 6) WELL LOG: Date Drilling: | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) | - '' | | LING METHOD (Check): | Drive Drive ☐ Bore | | | : 33.94452 nin. 40 sec. |
| Started 10/19 1997 | 7 7/8 Surface 76.0 | | | .ir Rotary ☐ Mud Rota .ir Hammer ☐ Cable T | - | | | 10 000. |
| Completed 10/19 1997 | | | 0 | other Augar | | | | Ŋ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) | Description and color of formation material | 8) | | hole Completion (Check): | | | ☐ Straight | |
| 0.0 3.6 | Topsoil, sandy loam & clay | | _ L | Inderreamed | el Packed | Other | 0.72476 | |
| 3.6 13.6 | Silty clay & sand, gravel | | If Gra | vel Packed give interval | from | ft. to | | ft |
| 13.6 28.6 | Silty sandy clay | CA | | BLANK PIPE, AND WELL | SCREEN DAT | | | |
| 28.6 33.6 | Sandy clay & sand | New or | Steel, Plastic, etc. Perf., Slotted, etc. | | Setting | (ft.) | Gage Casting | |
| 33.6 59.5 | No recovery | (in.) | Used | Screen Mfg., if comme | ercial | From | То | Screen |
| 59.5 65.4 | Sand & gravel | | | | | | | |
| 65.4 76.0 | No recovery | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9) | CEM | ENTING DATA: [Rule 3 | 338.44(1)] | | | |
| | | | Ceme | ented from 0.0 ft. to | 3.0 ft. | No. of Sacks l | Jsed | 4 |
| | | | | ft. to | ft. | No. of Sacks U | Jsed | |
| | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks l | Jsed | |
| | | | Metho | od used Handpoured | | | 13 | |
| A | | 7 | Ceme | ented by Drill crew | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if ne | ecessary) | | Dista | nce to septic system field lir | es or other co | ncentrated co | ntaminatio | on ft. |
| 10) TYPE DUMP. N/A | • | | | | | | | ==== |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A ☐ Turbine ☐ Jet ☐ S | submersible Cylinder | 10 | | od of verification of above d | | | | |
| ☐ Other | asimosis oyasi | 10 |) SUF | RFACE COMPLETION N/A | ı | | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, j | et etc | | | Specified Surface Slab Inst | alled (Rule 3 | 38.44 (2) (A)] | | |
| Deput to pump bowis, cylindor, j | et, etc., ft. | - | | Specified Steel Sleeve Inst | alled [Rule 3 | 38.44 (3)(A)] | | |
| | | | П | Pitless Adapter Used [Rul | e 338.44 (3)(b | 0)1 | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | Delley letted | | | Approved Alternative Proce | | ., | | |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Bailer | _ | | Approved Alternative Froct | Doco olibo | Trate 555.7 1] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after hrs. | 11 |) WA | TER LEVEL: N/A | | Ř | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A | | | Sta | tic level ft. be | low land surfa | ace | Date _ | |
| Did you knowingly penetrate any constituents? | strata which contained undesirable | | Art | esian flow | gpm. | | Date _ | |
| ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, subm | t "REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER" | 12 |) PAC | CKERS: N/A | Туре | | | Depth |
| | Depth of strata | | | | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis mad | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | | | |
| | by me (or under my supervision) and that each and that the control of the control | | | | e best of my l | knowledge and | belief. I | |
| | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geology (Type or Print) | | | | 3 | 187-M | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X | University Station | Aus | tin | | Texa | s | 7870° | 1 |
| The state of the s | (Street or RFD) | (City) | | | | te) - | (Zip) | |
| (Signed) | | s (Sign | ed) | | 7-E | | | rdan Formar |
| | (Licensed Well Driller) | -Chan - | - | | (Registere | ed Driller Train | ee) | |
| | Please attach electric log, chemical analysis | s, and | other p | pertinent information, if av | ailable. | | | |

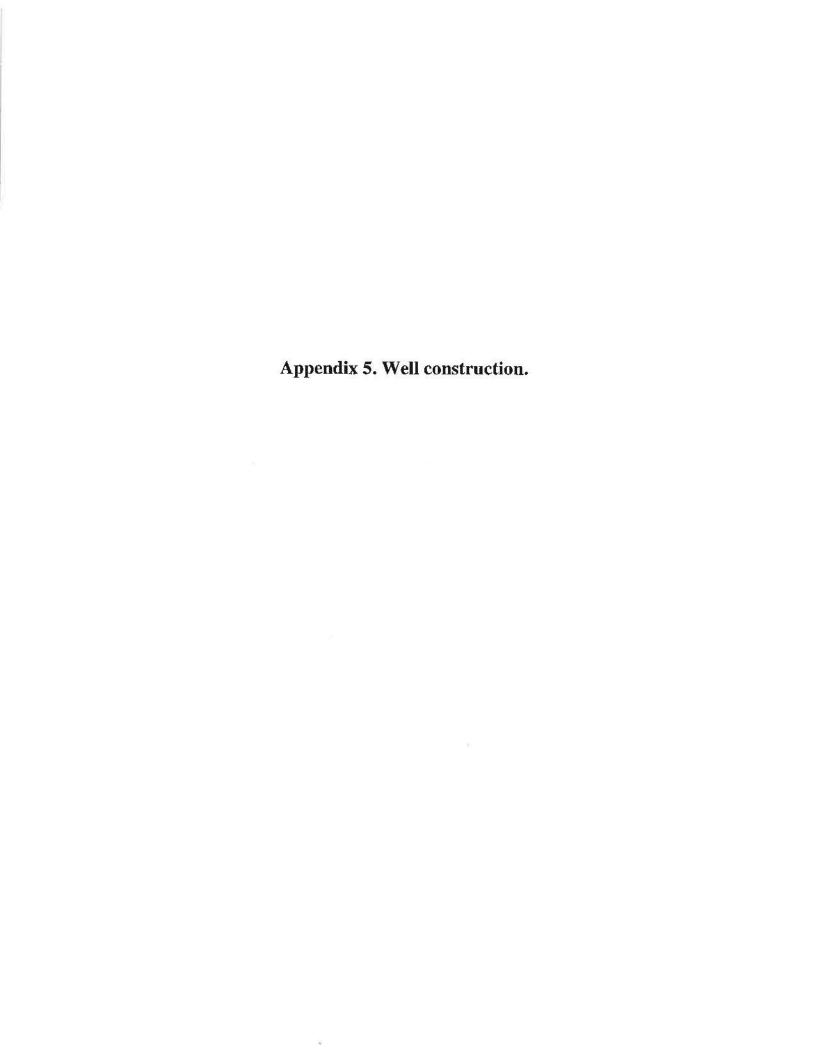
| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | WE | ate of To | ORT | | | er Well Driller P.O. Box Istin, Texas 7 512-239- | 13087 78711-308 | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| | | Montague | | | | _ | | |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Comm | | DRESS | 1701 | N. Congress | Austin | | | 1-2967 |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | (Name) | | | (Street or RFD) | (City) | (State |) | (Zip) |
| County Montague | North of County Road 10 (Street, RFD or other) | O3 Noc | | Texas 76 | 755 (Zip) | GRID # | | |
| | | | | | | | 5) | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): ☑ New Well ☐ Deepening | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): | | | Environmental Soil Boring Supply De-watering | □ Dome□ Testw | | | |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation ☐ | Cocoo - A Principle Colonies | | | □ 162ſM | en | | le: 97.66067 nin. 38 sec. |
| - Flagging | If Public Supply well, were plans s | submitted to | the TNH | CC? Yes No | | | | |
| 6) WELL LOG: | DIAMETER OF HOLE | | • | LING METHOD (Check): | ☐ Drive | | 110000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 33.94665 |
| Date Drilling: Started 11/8 1997 | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) 7 7/8 Surface 54.0 | | | ir Rotary ☐ Mud Rotary ir Hammer ☐ Cable Tool | ☐ Bored | | 33° 56 n | nin. 5 sec. |
| Completed 11/8 1997 | THO Sunace 54. | O | | ther <u>Augar & Ream</u> | | u | | Ŋ |
| | | | | | | | | IN |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) | Description and color of formation mate | rial 8 | | nole Completion (Check): N | | | ☐ Straigh | nt Wall |
| 0.0 3.5 | Topsoil, clay & sand | | | nderreamed ☐ Gravel F | Packed | Other | | |
| 3.5 8.5 | Clay | | If Gra | vel Packed give interval fr | om | ft. to | | ft. |
| 8.5 13.5 | Gray sandy clay | C | | Stank PIPE, AND WELL SC | REEN DAT | - | 15. 3 | _ |
| 13.5 18.5 | Sand & clay | Dia, | | Steel, Plastic, etc. Perf., Slotted, etc. | | Setting | | Gage Casting |
| 18.5 39 | No recovery | (in.) | _ | Screen Mfg., if commerci | aı | From | To | Screen |
| 39 40 | No recovery | 2 | N | PVC Riser | | 0.0 | 10.1 | |
| 40 44.0 | No recovery | 2 | N | PVC Riser | | 0.0 | 44.1 | |
| 44 45.7 | No recovery | 2 | N | PVC Slotted Scr | | 10.1 | 15.1 | |
| 45.7 54 | No recovery | 2 | N | PVC Slotted Scr | | 44.1 | 54.1 | |
| | | 9 | | ENTING DATA: N/A [Rul | | -3 | | |
| | | | Ceme | nted from ft. to | | No. of Sacks I | | |
| | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks I | | |
| | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks I | | |
| | | | | od used | | | | |
| | | | | nted by | | | | _ E |
| (Use reverse side if no | ecessary) | | Distar | nce to septic system field lines | or other co | ncentrated co | ntaminatio | onft. |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A | | | Metho | od of verification of above dista | ance | | | |
| ANN N | Submersible Cylinder | 1 | 0) SUF | FACE COMPLETION N/A | | | | |
| ☐ Other | | _ | П | Specified Surface Slab Install | ed [Rule 3: | 38 44 (2) (A)1 | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, j | et, etc., ft. | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | Specified Steel Sleeve Installe | •), | | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | | | | Pitless Adapter Used [Rule 3 | 338.44 (3)(b |)] | | |
| Type test: ☐ Pump ☐ | Bailer | | | Approved Alternative Procedu | re Used [F | Rule 338.71] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after hrs. | 1 | 1) WA | TER LEVEL: N/A | | (3) | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A | | | C+- | tic level' ft. belo | w land ourfo | 00 | Date | |
| Did you knowingly penetrate any | strata which contained undesirable | | | esian flow | w land surfa gpm. | ce | Date _ | |
| constituents? | | | | - | | | | |
| | it "REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER" | 1 | 2) PAC | KERS: N/A | Туре | | | epth |
| | Depth of strata | | | * | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis mad | e?□ Yes □ No | - | | | _ | | | |
| I horoby cartify that this well was deli- | mo (or under my ourse is in the state of | ab ac d = !! · | the **-* | amonto harcia assistante de di | ant of | noude de | l ballet ik | |
| understand that failure to complete items | by me (or under my supervision) and that ea s 1 thru 15 will result in the log(s) being retur | ned for com | une state pletion a | onionis nerein are true to the I nd resubmittal. | ∪esiormy k | nowledge and | Dellet. I | |
| | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geolo | | | | 3 | 187-M | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X | The second secon | Au | stin | | Texas | S | 7870 | 1 |
| The same state of the same sta | (Street or RFD) | (City | | | (Stat | | (Zip) | |
| (Signed) | James | Doss (Sig | ned) _ | | | | 100000000 | dan Forman |
| | (Licensed Well Driller) Please attach electric log, chemical at | nalvsis and | l other n | ertinent information if avail | , , | d Driller Train | 100) | |

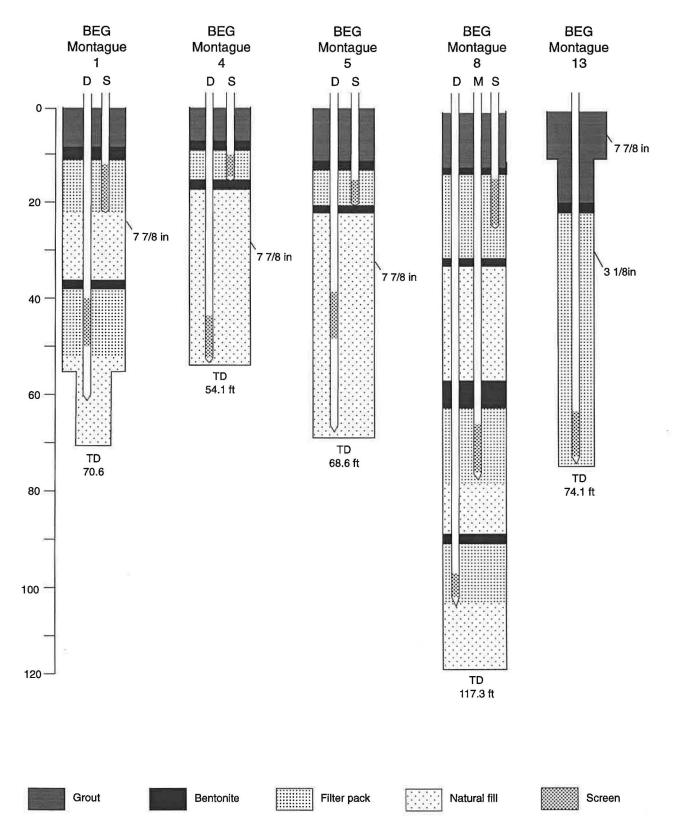
| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | WELL | REI | POF | | | | P.O. Box P.O. Box ustin, Texas 512-239 | 13087 78711-308 | All a |
|--|---|----------|---------|------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dailyand Carry | | tague | 4- | 01 N C | Congress | A | Toyo | 0 707 | 44 0007 |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commi | SSION OF TEXAS (Name) ADDRE | ss | 17 | | Congress eet or RFD) | Austin (City) | Texa (State | | 11-2967 |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | , | | | 340-216 | END-OF HUMBER | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | (Zip) |
| County Montague | North of County Road 103 | | | | | 76755 | GRID | # | |
| | (Street, RFD or other) | (Cit | ity) | | (State) | (Zip) | | 5) | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): Mo | | | | ronmental Soil Boring | | | | |
| ⊠ New Well | ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation ☐ Inject | | | | | _ | rell | | le: 97.70251 nin. 9 sec. |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | If Public Supply well, were plans subm | itted to | o the 7 | NRCC? | ☐ Yes ☐ N | 10 | | | |
| 6) WELL LOG: | DIAMETER OF HOLE | | | | METHOD (Check): | ☐ Drive | | 50-084000095-0-050 | 33.95806 |
| Date Drilling: Started 11/7 1997 | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) 7 7/8 Surface 68.6 | | | Air Rota | ary ☐ Mud Rotai nmer ☐ Cable To | | | 33° 57 n | nin. 29 sec. |
| Completed 11/7 1997 | 53,100 | | | | Augar | | | 1 | ĵ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) | Description and color of formation material | | | | completion (Check): | | | ☐ Straigh | nt Wall |
| 0.0 3.6 | Topsoil, fine sand, silty clay | | | Underre | | el Packed | | | |
| 3.6 8.6 | Inorganic clay & calcite, mud | -1- | | | cked give interval | | | | ft. |
| 8.6 13.6 | Fine to Medium sand | c | | | K PIPE, AND WELL: iteel, Plastic, etc. | SCREEN DAT | | . /6- \ | Gage |
| 13.6 18.6 | Sand S claustons | — Dia | a. | or F | erf., Slotted, etc. creen Mfg., if comme | arcial | Setting From | To | Casting Screen |
| 18.6 23.6 23.6 28.6 | Sand & claystone | 2 | _ | V | PVC Rise | | 0.0 | 15.4 | Screen |
| 23.6 28.6 28.6 33.6 | Silty claystone Silty claystone & sand, sandston | _ | | <u> </u> | PVC Rise | | 0.0 | 38.2 | |
| 33.6 41.1 | Calcite & sandstone | 2 | _ | | PVC Slotted S | | 15.4 | 20.4 | |
| 41.1 42.3 | Sand, calcite & clay | | - - | | PVC Slotted S | | 38.2 | 48.2 | |
| 42.3 54.5 | No recovery | 1 | 9) C | | G DATA: N/A | | | 10.2 | |
| 54.5 58.6 | Claystone & mudstone | | | | rom ft. to | 5 | No. of Sacks | Used | |
| 58.6 68.6 | Claystone & slickensided | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks | | |
| | | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks | | |
| | | | М | ethod use | | | | | |
| | | 7 | C | emented t | | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if ne | ecessary) | | D | stance to | septic system field lir | nes or other co | ncentrated c | ontaminatio | on ft. |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A | | | М | ethod of v | erification of above d | istance | | | |
| | Submersible Cylinder | | | | COMPLETION N/A | | | | |
| ☐ Other | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, j | et, etc., ft. | | | | fied Surface Slab Inst | | | l | |
| | | | | - | fied Steel Sleeve Inst | - | | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | | | | ☐ Pitles: | s Adapter Used [Rul | e 338.44 (3)(b |)] | | |
| Type test: ☐ Pump ☐ | Bailer | | | ☐ Appro | ved Alternative Proce | edure Used [F | Rule 338.71] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after hrs. | _ | 11) | WATER L | EVEL: N/A | | 4 | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A | | | | Static lev | elft. be | elow land surfa | ice | Date _ | |
| Did you knowingly penetrate any constituents? | strata which contained undesirable | | | Artesian | flow | gpm. | | Date _ | |
| ☐ Yes · ☐ No If yes, subm | it "REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER" | | 12) | PACKERS | S: N/A | Туре | | | Depth |
| Type of water? | Depth of strata | _ | | | | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis mad | e?□ Yes □ No | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| I hereby certify that this well was drilled I | by me (or under my supervision) and that each a thru 15 will result in the log(s) being returned | nd all o | of the | statement | s herein are true to th | ne best of my k | nowledge ar | d belief. I | |
| | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geology (Type or Print) | | - | | | 3 | 187-M | | |
| ADDRESSP.O. Box X | University Station | Aı | ustir | 1 | | Texa | S | 7870 | 1 |
| | (Street or RFD) | (Ci | | | | (Sta | | (Zip) | |
| (Signed) | James Do | ss (Si | igned | | | | | | rdan Formar |
| | (Licensed Well Driller) Please attach electric log, chemical analy | ele an | nd oth | er nertine | ent information. If a | | ed Driller Trai | nee) | |

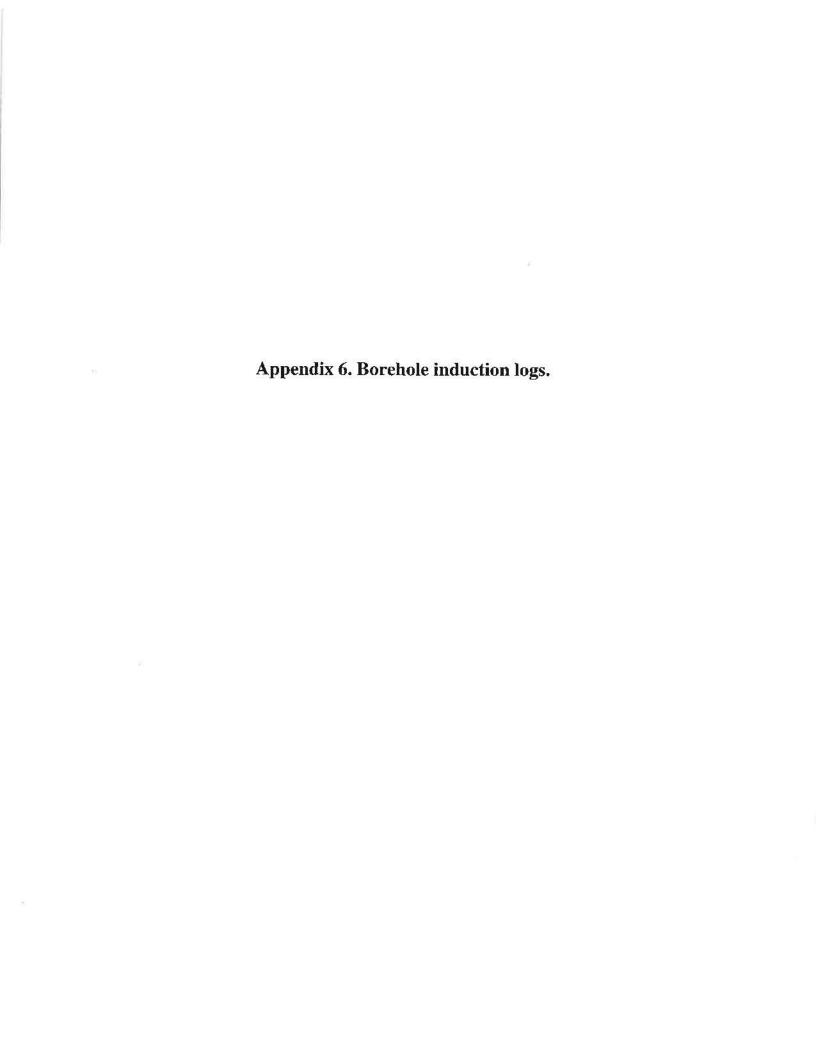
| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | WEL | e of Te L REP | ORT | | | Pr Well Driller P.O. Box 1 Istin, Texas 7 512-239-0 | 3087 8711-308 | |
|--|--|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Deilyand Campu | | ntague | | N. O | Auntin | Toyon | 707 | 14 0007 |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commi | (Name) ADDR | ESS | 1/01 | N. Congress (Street or RFD) | Austin (City) | | | (Zip) |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | 42 | | | A ST STORESTON AND SHOW SHOE | (A | (Otate) | | (ZIP) |
| County Montague | North of County Road 103 (Street, RFD or other) | Noce (City | | Texas (State) | 76755 (Zip) | GRID# | | |
| 2) TYPE OF WORK (Check) | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check). M.A. | onitor | 57 | Equiropmental Sail Bod | ing □ Dome | etie | 5) | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): New Well □ Deepening | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): ⊠ M ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation ☐ Inju | | | Environmental Soil Bori Supply De-water | | | Longitue | le: 97.6838 |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | If Public Supply well, were plans sub | | | | | | | nin. 2 sec. |
| The Common R and As also | DIAMETER OF HOLE | | | | | | ļ | |
| 6) WELL LOG: Date Drilling: | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) | - ' | | LING METHOD (Check) | | | 0.000 | : 33.94106 nin. 28 sec. |
| Started 11/1 1997 | 7 7/8 Surface 28.7 | | | ir Rotary □ Mud Ro ir Hammer □ Cable | | | | 20 000. |
| Completed 11/1 1997 | | | - | ther Augar | | | | Ń |
| | | | | | - | | | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) 0.0 3.7 | Description and color of formation material | 8 | 70 | hole Completion (Checle Inderreamed Grand | k): ☐ Ope avel Packed ☐ | | ∃ Straigh Plug | |
| 3.7 8.7 | Topsoil & sand Sand with some clay | | - | | | ⊠ Other ft. to | | ft. |
| 8.7 18.7 | Sand & clay | | Williamson in . | vel Packed give interval | Company of the compan | 0 1000000 | - | 11, |
| 18.7 23.7 | Sand & clay | Ci | New | Steel, Plastic, etc. | L SCHEEN DAT | Setting | (ft) | Gage |
| 23.7 28.7 | Sandstone & bedrock | Dia. | . or | Perf., Slotted, etc. | mercial | From | To | Casting Screen |
| 20.1 20.1 | Sandstone & Dedrock | V/ | | 3, | | | | Coroon |
| | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 |) CEMI | ENTING DATA: | [Rule 338.44(| 1)1 | | |
| | | _ ` | | ented from 0 ft. to | Entered Colonia (California | رر. No. of Sacks U | Jsed | 4 |
| | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | | |
| | | | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | 3. | |
| 2 | | | Metho | od used Hand poured | | | | - |
| | | _ | | ented by Drill crew | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if no | acessary) | | | nce to septic system field | lines or other co | ncentrated co | ntaminatio | on ft. |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A | | | | od of verification of above | | | | 1 |
| The state of the s | submersible | | | RFACE COMPLETION N | W. 1001-048-001-001-0 | | | |
| ☐ Other | - • | | 0, 001 | II AOE COMI EETION I | VA. | | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, j | et, etc., ft. | | | Specified Surface Slab I | nstalled [Rule 3 | 38.44 (2) (A)] | | |
| | | | | Specified Steel Sleeve In | nstalled [Rule 33 | 38.44 (3)(A)] | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | | | | Pitless Adapter Used [F | Rule 338.44 (3)(b |)] | | |
| | Bailer | | | Approved Alternative Pro | ocedure Used [F | Rule 338.71] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after hrs. | 1 | 1) WA | TER LEVEL: N/A | | ş | | |
| | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A Did you knowingly penetrate any | strata which contained undesirable | | | | below land surfa | ce | Date _ | |
| constituents? | | | | esian flow | | | Date _ | |
| | t "REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER" | 1 | 2) PAC | CKERS: N/A | Туре | | | Depth |
| Was a chemical analysis mad | Depth of strata | | | | | | | |
| was a chemical analysis mad | e?□ Yes □ No | | | | | | | |
| I hereby certify that this well was drilled | by me (or under my supervision) and that each | and all of | the stat | ements herein are true to | the best of my k | nowledge and | belief. I | |
| understand that failure to complete items | 1 thru 15 will result in the log(s) being returned | for com | pletion a | nd resubmittal. | | -48 | | |
| COMPANY NAME University of | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geology (Type or Print) | WEI | LL DRIL | LER'S LICENSE NO | 3 | 187-M | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. BOX X | COMPANY OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | Au | stin | | Texa | S | 7870 | 1 |
| | (Street or RFD) | (City | | | (Sta | | (Zip) | |
| (Signed) | James D | oss (Sig | ned) _ | | /n | 4D2" - : | | rdan Formar |
| | (Licensed Well Driller) | | | ordinant lafa mali 16 | | ed Driller Train | 66) | |

| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | State of Texas WELL REPORT Montague #8 | | | | Texas Water Well Drillers Advisory Council P.O. Box 13087 Austin, Texas 78711-3087 512-239-0530 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------------|----------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commission of Texas ADDRESS | | | | N. Congress | Austin | Texas | 7871 | 1-2967 | | |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | (Name) | | | (Street or RFD) | (City | (State) |) | (Zip) | | |
| County Montague | North of County Road 103 (Street, RFD or other) | Voco (City) | | Texas (State) | 76755 (Zip) | GRID # | | | | |
| a) TYPE OF WORK (Ob all) | 4) PROPOSED HOT (OLIVINIA ET MAI) | | | . For the control Oak Bode | | -4!- | 5) | | | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): ⊠ Monito ☑ New Well □ Deepening □ Industrial □ Irrigation □ Injection | | | | Environmental Soil Boring Supply | | | Longitus | le: 97.68377 | | |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | If Public Supply well, were plans submitt | | | | _ | | | nin. 2 sec. | | |
| 6) WELL LOG: | DIAMETER OF HOLE | 7) | DRIL | LING METHOD (Check): | ☐ Drive | en | Latitude | 33.94108 | | |
| Date Drilling: | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) | ☐ Air Rotary ☐ Mud Rotary ☐ Bored 33° 56 min. | | | | | | nin. 28 sec. | | |
| Started 10/16 1997 Completed 11/06 1997 | 2 7/8 Surface 99.9 5 7/8 0 117.3 | + | | ir Hammer ☐ Cable 1 | | ed | | .↑ | | |
| Completed 17700 | 37/8 0 117.3 | | | Other | | =1 | | N | | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) Description and color of formation material | | | | 8) Borehole Completion (Check): | | | | | | |
| 0.0 10 Topsoil, sandy clay, loam | | | ☐ Underreamed ☐ Gravel Packed ☐ Other Reamed | | | | | | | |
| 10 13.4 Gray clay sand & tan sand | | | | If Gravel Packed give interval fromft. toft | | | | | | |
| 13.4 14.9 | 13.4 14.9 Tan sandstone | | | | CASING, BLANK PIPE, AND WELL SCREEN DATA: See schematic | | | | | |
| 14.9 19.9 | Multi colored sandstone | Dia. | New or | Perf., Slotted, etc. | | Setting | | Gage Casting | | |
| 19.9 44.9 | No recovery | (in.) | Used | Screen Mfg., if comm | ercial | From | То | Screen | | |
| 44.9 64.9 | Shale | | | | | | | | | |
| 64.9 74.9 | Shale & claystone | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 74.9 84.9 | No recovery | | | | | | - | | | |
| 84.9 99.9 | Sandstone & shale | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 117.3 Reamed, no recovery | | | 9) CEMENTING DATA: N/A [Rule 338.44(1)] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Cemented from ft. to ft. No. of Sacks Used ft. to ft. No. of Sacks Used | | | | | | |
| | | - | | ft. to _ | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks U | | | | |
| | | 1 | | od used | | | | | | |
| Management of the Management o | | 1 | | ented by | | | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if necessary) | | Distance to septic system field lines or other concentrated contaminationft. | | | | | | | | |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A | | | Method of verification of above distance | | | | | | | |
| ☐ Turbine ☐ Jet ☐ Submersible ☐ Cylinder | | | 10) SURFACE COMPLETION N/A | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | ☐ Specified Surface Slab Installed [Rule 338.44 (2) (A)] | | | | | | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, jet, etc., ft. | | | Specified Steel Sleeve Installed [Rule 338.44 (3)(A)] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Pitless Adapter Used [Ru | le 338.44 (3)(t | p)] | | | | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A Type test: □ Pump □ Bailer □ Jetted | | | | Approved Alternative Prod | edure Used 1 | Rule 338 711 | | | | |
| Type test: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tiold Spin with it. diamoons are: ins. | | | 11) WATER LEVEL: N/A | | | | | | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A Did you knowingly penetrate any strata which contained undesirable constituents? | | | Static level ft. below land surface Date | | | | | | | |
| | | | Ar | tesian flow | gpm. | gpm. Date | | | | |
| ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, submit "REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER" | | |) PA | CKERS: N/A | Type | | | Depth | | |
| Type of water? Depth of strata | | | | | | | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis made | e?□ Yes □ No | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| I hereby certify that this well was drilled by me (or under my supervision) and that each and all of the statements herein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that failure to complete items 1 thru 15 will result in the log(s) being returned for completion and resubmittal. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geology | 100 | | | 3 | 187-M | | | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X | (Type or Print) | Aus | tin | | Texa | e | 7870 | 1 | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X University Station (Street or RFD) | | | | | (Sta | | (Zip) | | | |
| (Signed) | James Doss | (Sign | ied) | | | | | rdan Formar | | |
| (Licensed Well Driller) (Registered Driller Trainee) | | | | | | | | | | |

| ATTENTION OWNER: Confidentiality Privilege Notice on Reverse Side | WELL REPORT Austin, Texas 78711-3087 512-239-0530 | | | | | A CONTRACTOR | | |
|--|--|---------|-------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Dailmand Commi | Monta | | | | | Toyor | 7074 | |
| 1) OWNER Railroad Commi | | S | 1701 | N. Congress (Street or RFD) | Austin | | | 1-2967 |
| 2) ADDRESS OF WELL: | (Name) | | | ■ 2003/0 School/School State (1974 €); | (City) | (State |) | (Zip) |
| County Montague | North of County Road 103 | | | | 76755 | GRID : | t | |
| | (Street, RFD or other) | (City) | | (State) | (Zip) | | I-v | |
| 3) TYPE OF WORK (Check): | 4) PROPOSED USE (Check): Moni | tor | \boxtimes | Environmental Soil Borin | g 🗍 Dome | stic | 5) | |
| | ☐ Industrial ☐ Irrigation ☐ Injection | on 🗆 | Public 8 | Supply De-watering | ng 🗆 Testw | rell . | | le: 97.67708 |
| ☐ Reconditioning ☐ Plugging | If Public Supply well, were plans submitt | ed to t | he TNR | CC? Yes | No | | 97° 40 n | nin. 37 sec. |
| 6) WELL LOG: | DIAMETER OF HOLE | 7) | DRILI | LING METHOD (Check): | ☐ Drive | n | Latitude | 33.92968 |
| Date Drilling: | Dia. (in.) From (ft.) To (ft.) | 1 " | | ir Rotary ⊠ Mud Rota | _ | | | nin. 47 sec. |
| Started 11/9 1997 | 7 7/8 Surface 10.5 | | □ A | ir Hammer ☐ Cable 1 | (-) | | | |
| Completed 11/11 1997 | 2 7/8 10.5 75.2 | | | ther <u>Augar</u> | | - | | Ŋ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| From (ft.) To (ft.) | Description and color of formation material | _ B) | | hole Completion (Check) | | | ☐ Straight | |
| 0.0 3.6 | Silty sand clay loam | _ | □ U | nderreamed | el Packed | | | |
| 3.6 8.6 | Silty sandy clay muddy gravel | | If Gra | vel Packed give interval | . from | ft. to | _ | ft. |
| 8.6 10.5 | Sand clay | CA | _ | BLANK PIPE, AND WELL | SCREEN DAT | A: N/A | | |
| 10.5 14.5 | No recovery | Dia. | New | Steel, Plastic, etc. Perf., Slotted, etc. | | Setting | (ft.) | Gage Casting |
| 14.5 24.5 | Clay, sandstone, & bedrock | (in.) | Used | • | | From | То | Screen |
| 24.5 29.5 | Sand, silt & claystone | 2 | N | PVC Rise | | 0.0 | 64.1 | |
| 29.5 34.5 | Sandstone | 2 | N | PVC Slotted S | Screen | 64.1 | 74.1 | |
| 34.5 39.5 | Washout | | | | | | | |
| 39.5 44.5 | Sandstone | | | | | | | |
| 44.5 53.0 | Sandstone, conglomerate & | 9) | CEME | ENTING DATA: N/A | Rule 338.44(1) |] | | |
| | siltstone | | Ceme | nted from ft. to | ft. | No. of Sacks | Used | |
| 53.0 59.5 | Sandstone | | | ft. to _ | | No. of Sacks | | |
| 59.5 64.5 | Conglomerate & clay | 1 | | ft. to | | No. of Sacks | | |
| 64.5 75.2 | Sandstone | 1 | Metho | od used | | | | |
| | | 1 | | nted by | | | | |
| (Use reverse side if ne | cessan/) | 1 | | nce to septic system field li | | | | |
| | | | | | | moontaatoa oo | , marini au | ··· |
| 13) TYPE PUMP: N/A ☐ Turbine ☐ Jet ☐ S | ubmersible | | | od of verification of above | | | | |
| | ubmersible Cylinder | 10 |) SUR | FACE COMPLETION NA | 1 | | | |
| ☐ Other | | | | Specified Surface Slab Ins | stalled [Rule 3 | 38.44 (2) (A)] | | |
| Depth to pump bowls, cylinder, je | et, etc., ft. | - | П | Specified Steel Sleeve Ins | stalled [Rule 3 | 38.44 (3)(A)1 | | |
| | | | | Pitless Adapter Used [Ru | | | €. | |
| 14) WELL TESTS: N/A | | | | | | | | |
| Type test: ☐ Pump ☐ | Bailer Jetted | | | Approved Alternative Proc | edure Used [I | Rule 338.71] | | |
| Yield: gpm with | ft. drawdown after hrs. | 11 |) WAT | TER LEVEL: N/A | | , w | | |
| 15) WATER QUALITY: N/A | | | Sta | tic level ft. b | elow land surfa | ice | Date _ | |
| Did you knowingly penetrate any constituents? | strata which contained undesirable | | Arte | esian flow | gpm. | | Date _ | |
| | *REPORT OF UNDESIRABLE WATER* | 12 | PAC | KERS: N/A | Туре | | | epth |
| | Depth of strata | | | | | | | |
| Was a chemical analysis made | | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | | | |
| hereby certify that this well was drilled b | y me (or under my supervision) and that each and | all of | the state | ements herein are true to t | he best of mv k | nowledge and | d belief. | |
| inderstand that failure to complete items 1 thru 15 will result in the log(s) being returned for con | | | | nd resubmittal. | • | | | |
| COMPANY NAME University of | Texas/Bureau of Economic Geology (Type or Print) | WEL | L DRILL | ER'S LICENSE NO. | 3 | 187-M | | |
| ADDRESS P.O. Box X I | | Aus | stin | | Texa | S | 7870 | 1 |
| | (Street or RFD) | (City) | | | | te) - | (Zip) | |
| Signed) | | (Sign | ned) | | | | Jor | dan Formar |
| | (Licensed Well Driller) | | | | (Registere | ed Driller Trair | nee) | |
| | Please attach electric log, chemical analysis | s, and | other p | ertinent information, if a | vallable. | | | |







APPENDIX 6: BOREHOLE INDUCTION LOGS

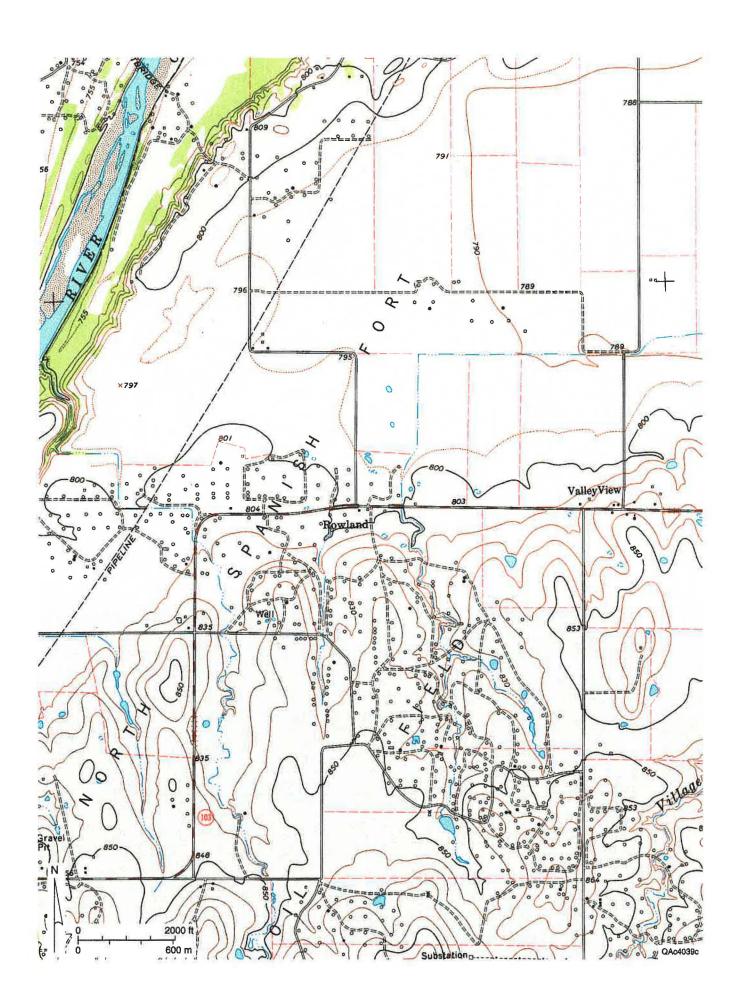
Montague site boreholes logged with Geonics EM39 induction probe. Borehole locations shown on fig. 4.

| Borehole | Well completion date | Logging date | Depth logged (m) | Logging notes |
|----------|---|----------------------|------------------|---|
| BEG1 | 10/16/97 | 10/16/97 | 17.7 | Logged shortly after drilling |
| | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 11/9/97 | 18.0 | Higher conductivities in sandy zones |
| | | 12/3/97 | 17.7 | Conductivity decreasing in upper 3 m |
| BEG2 | 10/19/97 | 10/19/97 | 21.5 | Conductivities below 100 mS/m |
| BEG4 | 11/9/97 | 11/9/97 | 16.0 | Conductivities below 750 mS/m |
| | | 12/3/97 | 15.8 | Conductivities below 750 mS/m |
| BEG5 | 11/7/97 | 11/8/97 | 20.5 | Conductivities below 250 mS/m |
| BEG6 | 11/12/97 | 11/12/97 | 8.0 | Hit top of salt-water plume; increasing above 400 mS/m |
| BEG8 | 11/5/97 | 11/9/97 | 32.0 | Conductivities below 1000 mS/m; base at 15 m |
| | | 12/3/97 | 31.7 | Clipped at 1000 mS/m; conductive zones at 25 and 30 m |
| BEG13 | 11/11/97 | 11/11/97 | 22.5 | Conductivities below 750 mS/m |
| DEGIS | 11/11/7/ | 12/4/97 | 22.1 | Conductivities below 750 mS/m |
| FH9 | | 10/15/97 | 13.0 | Conductivities below 150 mS/m |
| FH11 | | 10/15/97 | 16.5 | Conductivities above 1000 mS/m; clipped |
| | | 11/13/97 | 16.5 | Conductivities above 1000 mS/m; clipped |
| FH15 | | 11/13/97 | 7.0 | Conductivities below 150 mS/m |
| FH18 | | 11/13/97 | 11.0 | Conductivities below 300 mS/m |
| FH22 | | 10/15/97 | 17.0 | Conductivities below 150 mS/m |
| FH23 | | 11/11/97 | 17.5 | Conductivities below 1000 mS/m; bottom not reached |
| FH24 | | 10/15/97 | 11.0 | Conductivities below 250 mS/m |
| FH26 | | 10/15/97 | 13.0 | Conductivities above 1000 mS/m; clipped |
| | | 11/11/97 | 13.0 | Conductivities above 1000 mS/m; clipped |
| FH27 | | 10/15/97 11/11/97 | 11.0 11.0 | Conductivities 700 mS/m and climbing Conductivities 700 mS/m and climbing |

| Appendix 7. 1966 air photograp | h showing pit locations. | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |



| B | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Appendix 8. Scan of USGS 1:24,000-scale I | Prairie Valley School quadrangle. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Appendix 9. Color-infrared photograph of the large barren area MBA showing extent of patchy crop north and east of the barren area. Patchy crop may be a result of salinization or other causes, such as high but not saline ground water.





APPENDIX 10: TDEM SOUNDINGS

Summary of TDEM soundings collected at the Montague site in October 1997. All soundings acquired with a Geonics 47D instrument, 40 by 40 m transmitter loop, and a high frequency receiver coil at the center of the transmitter loop. Data processed using the software TEMIX from Interpex. Locations on fig. 4.

| Sounding | Depth (m) | Resistivity (ohm-m) | Elevation (m) | Conductivity (mS/m) | Comment |
|------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| A | 0 | 1.81 | 242.3 | 552 | |
| Fit 6.5 % | 1.92 | 1.81 | 240.4 | 552 | |
| 111 0.5 70 | 1.92 | 1.50 | 240.4 | 667 | |
| | 14.26 | 1.50 | 228.0 | 667 | |
| | 14.26 | 33.45 | 228.0 | 30 | |
| | 50 | 33.45 | 192.3 | 30 | boundary not detected |
| | 50 | 33.13 | 1,2.5 | 30 | boundary not detected |
| В | 0 | 2.03 | 242.3 | 493 | |
| Fit 4.4 % | 1.7 | 2.03 | 240.6 | 493 | |
| | 1.7 | 3.89 | 240.6 | 257 | |
| | 13.57 | 3.89 | 228.7 | 257 | |
| | 13.57 | 14.46 | 228.7 | 69 | |
| | 50 | 14.46 | 192.3 | 69 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| C | 0 | 17.01 | 246.8 | 59 | |
| Fit 3.6% | 6.28 | 17.01 | 240.5 | 59 | |
| | 6.28 | 29.97 | 240.5 | 33 | |
| | 46.9 | 29.97 | 199.9 | 33 | |
| | 46.9 | 12.98 | 199.9 | 77 | |
| | 88.18 | 12.98 | 158.6 | 77 | |
| | 88.18 | 3.66 | 158.6 | 273 | |
| | 95 | 3.66 | 151.8 | 273 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | • |
| D | 0 | 9.87 | 240.2 | 101 | |
| Fit 2.5 % | 18.93 | 9.87 | 221.3 | 101 | |
| | 18.93 | 6.81 | 221.3 | 147 | |
| | 45.57 | 6.81 | 194.6 | 147 | |
| | 45.57 | 22.70 | 194.6 | 44 | |
| | 50 | 22.70 | 190.2 | 44 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| E | 0 | 6.97 | 243.2 | 143 | |
| Fit 3.0 % | 5.53 | 6.97 | 237.7 | 143 | |
| | 5.53 | 1.31 | 237.7 | 763 | |
| | 23.37 | 1.31 | 219.8 | 763 | |
| | 23.37 | 37.89 | 219.8 | 26 | |
| | 50 | 37.89 | 193.2 | 26 | boundary not detected |
| F | 0 | 5.35 | 241.7 | 107 | |
| Fit 2.2 % | 20.89 | 5.35 | 220.8 | 187 187 | |
| FIL ∠.∠ 70 | 20.89 | 3.33 14.02 | 220.8 | 71 | |
| | 50 | 14.02 | 191.7 | 71 71 | boundary not detected |
| | 50 | 14.02 | 171./ | /1 | boundary not detected |

| ** | 0 | 20.70 | 0.42.0 | 40 | |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| H | 0 | 20.72 | 243.8 | 48 | |
| Fit 2.5 % | 7.09 | 20.72 | 236.7 | 48 | |
| | 7.09 | 6.61 | 236.7 | 151 | |
| | 16.53 | 6.61 | 227.3 | 151 | |
| | 16.53 | 41.06 | 227.3 | 24 | |
| | 80.62 | 41.06 | 163.2 | 24 | |
| | 80.62 | 6.41 | 163.2 | 156 | |
| | 95 | 6.41 | 148.8 | 156 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| I | 0 | 23.77 | 241.7 | 42 | |
| Fit 4.2 % | 3.6 | 23.77 | 238.1 | 42 | |
| | 3.6 | 3.62 | 238.1 | 276 | |
| | 6.52 | 3.62 | 235.2 | 276 | |
| | 6.52 | 19.04 | 235.2 | 53 | |
| | 38.12 | 19.04 | 203.6 | 53 | |
| | 38.12 | 3.71 | 203.6 | 270 | |
| | 50 | 3.71 | 191.7 | 270 | boundary not detected |
| | 30 | 5.71 | 171.7 | 270 | boundary not detected |
| J | 0 | 15.35 | 242.3 | 65 | |
| Fit 3.0 % | 3.23 | 15.35 | 239.1 | 65 | |
| FIL 3.0 % | 3.23 | | 239.1 | 301 | |
| | | 3.32 | | | |
| | 13.29 | 3.32 | 229.0 | 301 | |
| | 13.29 | 15.40 | 229.0 | 65 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | 50 | 15.40 | 192.3 | 65 | boundary not detected |
| | _ | | | | |
| K | 0 | 2.26 | 240.8 | 442 | |
| Fit 3.4 % | 5 | 2.26 | 235.8 | 442 | |
| | 5 | 0.88 | 235.8 | 1,138 | |
| | 9.24 | 0.88 | 231.6 | 1,138 | |
| | 9.24 | 14.55 | 231.6 | 69 | |
| | 50 | 14.55 | 190.8 | 69 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| L | 0 | 11.15 | 245.4 | 90 | |
| Fit 2.3 % | 3.94 | 11.15 | 241.5 | 90 | |
| | 3.94 | 134.50 | 241.5 | 7 | |
| | 6.87 | 134.50 | 238.5 | 7 | |
| | 6.87 | 1.28 | 238.5 | 781 | |
| | 18.85 | 1.28 | 226.6 | 781 | |
| | 18.85 | 14.97 | 226.6 | 67 | |
| | 50 | 14.97 | 195.4 | 67 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | * |
| M | 0 | 8.10 | 240.2 | 123 | |
| Fit 2.7 % | 4.7 | 8.10 | 235.5 | 123 | |
| | 4.7 | 1.53 | 235.5 | 654 | |
| | 6.9 | 1.53 | 233.3 | 654 | |
| | 6.9 | 18.29 | 233.3 | 55 | |
| | 50 | 18.29 | 190.2 | 55 | boundary not detected |
| | 30 | 10.29 | 170.2 | 33 | boundary not detected |

| N | 0 | 8.52 | 242.9 | 117 | |
|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----------------------|
| Fit 2.3 % | 6.12 | 8.52 | 236.8 | 117 | |
| | 6.12 | 2.49 | 236.8 | 402 | |
| | 14.15 | 2.49 | 228.8 | 402 | |
| | 14.15 | 65.46 | 228.8 | 15 | |
| | 58.53 | 65.46 | 184.4 | 15 | |
| | 58.53 | 7.50 | 184.4 | 133 | |
| | 75 | 7.50 | 167.9 | 133 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| O | 0 | 8.42 | 260.0 | 119 | |
| Fit 2.9 % | 8.97 | 8.42 | 251.0 | 119 | |
| | 8.97 | 3.82 | 251.0 | 262 | |
| | 36.15 | 3.82 | 223.9 | 262 | |
| | 36.15 | 13.47 | 223.9 | 74 | |
| | 50 | 13.47 | 210.0 | 74 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | - |
| P | 0 | 37.80 | 257.6 | 26 | |
| Fit 3.2 % | 19.91 | 37.80 | 237.7 | 26 | |
| | 19.91 | 6.84 | 237.7 | 146 | |
| | 33.15 | 6.84 | 224.5 | 146 | |
| | 33.15 | 2.18 | 224.5 | 459 | |
| | 62.41 | 2.18 | 195.2 | 459 | |
| | 62.41 | 81.69 | 195.2 | 12 | |
| | 75 | 81.69 | 182.6 | 12 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| Q | 0 | 9.29 | 248.4 | 108 | |
| Fit 3.0 % | 8.97 | 9.29 | 239.4 | 108 | |
| | 8.97 | 1.34 | 239.4 | 746 | |
| | 32.89 | 1.34 | 215.5 | 746 | |
| | 32.89 | 59.69 | 215.5 | 17 | |
| | 50 | 59.69 | 198.4 | 17 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| R | 0 | 8.43 | 257.6 | 119 | |
| Fit 2.5 % | 3.71 | 8.43 | 253.9 | 119 | |
| | 3.71 | 3.03 | 253.9 | 330 | |
| | 11.45 | 3.03 | 246.2 | 330 | |
| | 11.45 | 2.00 | 246.2 | 500 | |
| | 37.37 | 2.00 | 220.2 | 500 | |
| | 37.37 | 162.90 | 220.2 | 6 | |
| | 50 | 162.90 | 207.6 | 6 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| S | 0 | 4.16 | 260.6 | 240 | |
| Fit 2.1 % | 10.08 | 4.16 | 250.5 | 240 | |
| | 10.08 | 14.69 | 250.5 | 68 | |
| | 22.56 | 14.69 | 238.0 | 68 | |
| | 22.56 | 2.14 | 238.0 | 467 | |
| | 50 | 2.14 | 210.6 | 467 | boundary not detected |
| e e | | | | | |
| T | 0 | 29.72 | 251.5 | 34 | |
| | | | | | |

| Fit 2.1 % | 32.25 | 29.72 | 219.3 | 34 | |
|------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------------|
| 110 2.1 70 | 32.25 | 8.95 | 219.3 | 112 | |
| | 46.19 | 8.95 | 205.3 | 112 | |
| | 46.19 | 4.15 | 205.3 | 241 | |
| | 50 | 4.15 | 201.5 | 241 | boundary not detected |
| | | .,,,,, | 201,0 | | boundary not detected |
| U | 0 | 132.20 | 249.9 | 8 | |
| Fit 3.6 % | 6.18 | 132.20 | 243.7 | 8 | |
| | 6.18 | 2.41 | 243.7 | 415 | |
| | 16.16 | 2.41 | 233.7 | 415 | |
| | 16.16 | 32.48 | 233.7 | 31 | |
| | 50 | 32.48 | 199.9 | 31 | boundary not detected |
| | | | | | |
| V | 0 | 152.90 | 256.9 | 7 | |
| Fit 3.7 % | 1.02 | 152.90 | 255.9 | 7 | |
| | 1.02 | 15.17 | 255.9 | 66 | |
| | 10.38 | 15.17 | 246.5 | 66 | |
| | 10.38 | 100.50 | 246.5 | 10 | |
| | 14.1 | 100.50 | 242.8 | 10 | |
| | 14.1 | 0.67 | 242.8 | 1,484 | |
| | 25.42 | 0.67 | 231.5 | 1,484 | |
| | 25.42 | 216.10 | 231.5 | 5 | |
| | 50 | 216.10 | 206.9 | 5 | boundary not detected |
| W | 0 | 46.73 | 253.9 | 21 | |
| Fit 3.9 % | 6.77 | 46.73 | 247.1 | 21 | |
| TR 3.7 70 | 6.77 | 8.55 | 247.1 | 117 | |
| | 25.22 | 8.55 | 228.7 | 117 | |
| | 25.22 | 26.78 | 228.7 | 37 | |
| | 52.12 | 26.78 | 201.8 | 37 | |
| | 52.12 | 7.91 | 201.8 | 126 | |
| | 75 | 7.91 | 178.9 | 126 | boundary not detected |
| | , 5 | 1.71 | 110.7 | 120 | boundary not detected |